

Children's Services Directory North West, 2016

Know where to go — for our children, our future



**A Guide to Provincial Non-Profit Organisations and
Government Resources for Vulnerable Children**

Building a Caring Society. Together.



social development

Department:
Social Development
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This directory reflects a collaborative endeavour between the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) and the Department of Social Development (DSD).

USAID is the lead U.S. government agency that has provided development and humanitarian assistance worldwide from the American people for more than 50 years, working to end extreme global poverty and enable resilient, democratic societies to realise their potential.

In 2003, the United States President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) was launched to combat global HIV and AIDS — the largest commitment by any nation to combat a single disease in history.

In South Africa, PEPFAR supports implementation of the South African Government's Strategic Plan and works with diverse partners, including governmental partners at all levels, academic institutions, non-governmental organisations, faith-based organisations, and private sector partners.

This directory is made possible by the generous support of the American people through the USAID/Southern Africa and the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief (PEPFAR) under the terms of Contract No. AID-674-C-12-00007.

The contents are the responsibility of the Department of Social Development (DSD) and do not necessarily reflect the views of USAID or the United States Government.

USAID and DSD acknowledge Aquity Innovations and its partners Moyatech and Advocacy Aid for their roles in this process.

Further information is available at www.usaid.gov/south-africa



Children's Services Directory North West, 2016

**A Guide to Provincial Non-Profit Organisations
and
Government Resources for Vulnerable Children**



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section A: Foreword	5
Section B: Introduction	6
Section C: Information about the Children's Services Directory	
1 What is the Children's Services Directory (CSD)?	7
2 Why is the government developing the CSD?	7
3 How is the CSD being developed?	7
4 Who can use the CSD?	7
5 Which organisations qualify to be in the CSD?	7
6 How can a vulnerable child be helped by using the CSD?	8
7 What can be done to support the aims of the CSD?	8
8 What are the other benefits of the CSD?	8
9 How will communities know about the CSD?	8
10 How will one use the CSD?	8
Section D: Abbreviations and acronyms	9
Section E: Glossary of frequently used terms and service icons	
1 Glossary of terms	9
2 Icons for main service categories	14
Section F: Hotline contacts	17
Section G: Key contacts	
1 Social Development contacts	18
2 Other key national contacts	19
3 Other provincial contacts	21
Listing by municipality	
Bojanala District	23
Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District	48
Dr. RS Mompoti District	68
Ngaka Modiri Molema District	83
Appendices	
1 Application for registration by a non-profit organisation — DSD document	103
2 OVC Policy Framework — DSD document	108
3 Social grants information – SASSA You and Your Grants 2015/16	111



Department of Social Development (DSD), South Africa's mission is to ensure the provision of comprehensive social protection services against vulnerability and poverty within the constitutional and legislative framework, and create an enabling environment for sustainable development. The Department further aims to deliver integrated, sustainable and quality services, in partnership with all those committed to building a caring society.

Published:

June 2016

Physical address:

Department of Social Development, HSRC Building, 134 Pretorius Street, Pretoria, South Africa

Suggested citation:

Department of Social Development, 2016. Children's Services Directory, Gauteng, 2016: A Guide to Provincial Non-Profit Organisations and Government Resources for Vulnerable Children (2 ed). Pretoria: USAID.

© 2016 Department of Social Development

The information is accurate at the time of verification and printing of this directory. The Department may not be held liable should any changes be made thereafter. It is the responsibility of organisations to update their details through the NPO section of the National Department of Social Development.

Any part of this publication may be photocopied without permission from the publisher provided that copies are distributed without charge and that full source citation is provided. The Department of Social Development would appreciate receiving a copy of any materials in which the text is used.



Section A: Foreword

It is estimated that by 2020 South Africa will have 2.3 million children who have lost their parents to HIV and AIDS (South African National HIV Prevalence, Incidence and Behaviour Survey, 2012). Long-term studies also show that children who have lost their parents to AIDS-related illnesses show higher rates of depression, anxiety, and post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) when compared with other orphans and non-orphans (Cluver L, 'Persisting mental health problems amongst AIDS-orphaned children in South Africa' (2012)).

The Department of Social Development has been instrumental in creating a conducive and enabling environment to protect and care for vulnerable children and youth in South Africa, and has been successful in introducing a number of initiatives in addressing the needs of children and youth that are made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS.

Significant pieces of legislation, policies, frameworks and strategies were introduced to provide guidance, such as the Non-Profit Organisations Act (No. 71 of 1997); Children's Act (No. 38 of 2005); Children's Amendment Act (No. 41 of 2007); OVC Policy Framework (2005); Conceptual Framework for Psychosocial Support for Orphans & other Children made Vulnerable by HIV and AIDS (2010); and the National Action Plan for Orphans (NAP) for Children and Youth made Vulnerable by HIV and AIDS (2012-2016).

The diverse needs of vulnerable children, youth and their families can only be addressed through a coordinated approach and strong partnerships between government and civil society organisations. The Department is working closely with other government departments and civil society in implementing programmes and interventions targeting children and youth made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS.

At the heart of these partnerships is the need to have clear referral systems to enable children to access appropriate and relevant services.

With this in mind, the Chief Directorate HIV and AIDS, with the assistance of United States Agency for International Development (USAID), embarked on a process of developing a Children's Services Directory (CSD) for children and youth within the context of HIV and AIDS.

This is in response to the strategic objectives of the NAP (2012-2016) and the recommendation from the OVCY conference to have a reliable and updated national database to ensure access to reliable and relevant services and to strengthen the referral system to meet the needs of children.

The first edition of the directory was developed and launched by the Deputy Minister of Social Development in June 2011. Aquity Innovations was appointed for the update and maintenance of the 2011 directory. The newly updated CSD (2nd edition) provides information on non-profit organisations that have been verified to be providing services and support to orphans, vulnerable children, youth and families within the context of HIV and AIDS.

The information about each organisation listed in the directory includes the name and full contact details of the organisation, a general description of types of services offered by the organisation, including the times and days when these services are offered. An icon or image is attached to the description to indicate services provided by each organisation for ease of reference.

The directory is designed to assist everyone to identify and locate services within their vicinity, to assist organisations to identify sources of assistance, and to facilitate networking and referrals among service providers. Primary caregivers of vulnerable children, children in need of care and support, civil society organisations, government officials from different departments, and any concerned member of the public, including community leaders, can use the CSD to refer a child in need of care and support to access services and support needed.

The Department is pleased to make the Children's Services Directory (CSD) available through multiple channels which include hard printed copies, website/electronic versions and CD-ROMs. I hope this directory will be a valuable resource for individuals, families, caregivers, professionals and all those who work with children and youth within the context of HIV and AIDS.

The Department would like to thank USAID for partnering again with us on this important project and also all organisations that cooperated and participated in making this project a success.



MR FP NETSHIPALE
DEPUTY DIRECTOR GENERAL:
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT



Section B: Introduction

Know where to go — for our children, our future

The South African government has made the needs of all vulnerable children a priority by mounting a multi-sectoral response that involves most government departments, civil society and international donors and which ensures that the appropriate mechanisms and services are in place for concrete support. This response seeks to be proactive by identifying and coordinating resources to meet the needs of both current and future vulnerable children.

Strategic goal 3 of the National Action Plan (NAP) for Orphans and Vulnerable Children 2012–2016 focuses on increasing the capacity of community-based structures and systems to provide support, protection and care to orphans and other children made vulnerable by HIV and TB.¹ **Strategic goal 4** focuses on enhancing organisational, institutional excellence and strengthening inter-sectoral collaboration. In order for these goals to be achieved, a database of organisations providing services to vulnerable children has been developed.

South Africa has one of the highest numbers of children orphaned or made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. In 2012 an estimated 3.54 million South African children had lost either one or both parents, approximately half as a result of HIV and AIDS nationwide.² Millions of other children experience stress due to poor health conditions, poverty and lack of social support.³ These statistics may well be a reality for vulnerable children and caregivers in many communities in South Africa.

The Children's Services Directory (CSD) aims to:

- help children and their caregivers identify and locate services;
- inform the government and donors about the availability of services for children; and
- facilitate networking and referrals among service providers.

In South Africa, services to children are rendered by the Department of Social Development (DSD) in partnership with non-profit organisations registered with the DSD in terms of the Non-Profit Organisations Act (No. 71 of 1997). These services seek to address a range of issues facing vulnerable children, including preventative, protective, developmental, remedial care and support as well as services to vulnerable children with special needs.

The Children's Services Directory contains information on non-profit organisations, registered with the Department of Social Development, that provide services and support for vulnerable children in each municipality within a specific province of South Africa. The information includes a general overview and full contact details. Icons, or pictures, depict the services provided by each organisation. (Section D of this directory provides a full list of icons and definitions for each of the service types.)

The information in this directory is being disseminated by multiple channels, including hard-copy directories, websites and CD-ROMs.

An electronic version of the Children's Services Directory is available at www.csd.dsd.gov.za.

¹ National Action Plan for Orphans and Other Vulnerable Children and Youth Made Vulnerable by HIV and TB 2012-2016, South Africa, Department of Social Development, 2012.

² South African Child Gauge 2014, Children's Institute, University of Cape Town.

³ South African Child Gauge 2014, Children's Institute, University of Cape Town.



Section C: Information about the Children's Services Directory

1. What is the Children's Services Directory (CSD)?

The CSD is a directory containing information about non-profit organisations (NPOs) registered with the Department of Social Development (DSD) that offer services and support to vulnerable children. These services are provided by various community-based organisations (CBOs), non-governmental organisations (NGOs), child protection organisations (CPOs) and faith-based organisations (FBOs) in various communities in each municipality within North West Province. Information about each organisation listed in the directory includes the name and full contact details, a general description of the types of services as well as the times and days when these services are offered. For ease of reference, each description is accompanied by icons indicating which services the organisation provides.

2. Why is the government developing the CSD?

The government has made the needs of all vulnerable children a priority. The DSD is working with other government departments, civil society and international donors to ensure that services are in place to offer concrete support to vulnerable children. This directory is being developed to make available services known and accessible to children and their caregivers in times of need.

3. How is the CSD being developed?

The process involves verifying information about each NPO registered with the DSD. This is followed by field visits and engagements at local level in collaboration with provinces, districts and local municipalities to ensure ownership and sustainability of the process.

4. Who can use the CSD?

The CSD is an important reference for members of the public and concerned citizens who need to assist children in need within their communities.

- Children needing help can use the directory to directly access assistance for themselves or their friends.
- Primary caregivers of vulnerable children can use the directory to locate the nearest service provider.
- Government officials from different departments, as well as social workers, teachers, health professionals and municipality officials, can use the directory to refer children.
- Any concerned member of the public, including community leaders, can use the directory to refer a child in need of help to relevant service providers quickly and easily.

5. Which organisations qualify to be in the CSD?

- Organisations providing services to vulnerable children that are registered as non-profit organisations with the DSD and have an active NPO status.
- These organisations have to produce proof of registration as NPOs.
- They must first be verified by the DSD before they can be included in the directory.



6. How can a vulnerable child be helped by using the CSD?

- If someone knows of a child who is in need of help, use the CSD to refer that child to the relevant organisation.
- Help children understand the service icons.
- Inform children, friends, peers and colleagues about the icons and the CSD so that they can also share the information with other children to access help when they need it.
- If someone works with an organisation serving children, they should make sure that the organisation gets verified and included in the CSD.

7. What can be done to support the aims of the CSD?

If an organisation is a registered NPO providing services for vulnerable children, ensure that its details are in the CSD by checking the Department of Social Development's website. If your organisation is not listed, please notify the Department by sending an e-mail to the address provided below.

8. What are the other benefits of the CSD?

- South Africans will have easier access to children's services and information.
- Schools, clinics, police and other institutions will have easy access to children's services for referrals.
- Policymakers and planners will be better informed about available services and thus be better able to provide the necessary support and improve responses to children's needs.
- Partnerships and networks between different organisations providing children services will be strengthened.

9. How will communities know about the CSD?

The CSD will be disseminated to the public via multiple channels, including:

- hard-copy directories, CD-ROMS, and
- a website edition, available at www.csd.dsd.gov.za.

The DSD and its partners are embarking on a public education and awareness campaign to share information with children, adults and the public in general on how to use the CSD for referral purposes. This awareness campaign will also inform the public about ways of understanding the different types of services offered by each organisation listed in the directory.

10. How will one use the CSD?

To assist users to locate organisations which render services relevant to their needs, the information in the CSD has been categorised as follows:

- Organisations are categorised by Districts/Metropolitan Municipalities and then by local municipality.
- Organisations are listed alphabetically within their municipalities.
- An alphabetical index, with page numbers, of all organisations appears at the beginning of each municipality.
- We have also created service icons, or signs, to help readers identify services provided by each organisation.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

contact: csd@dsd.gov.za

or visit: www.csd.dsd.gov.za



Section D: Abbreviations and acronyms

AIDS	Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome	HCT	HIV Counselling and Testing
ART	Antiretroviral Treatment	HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
ARV	Antiretroviral	LGBTI	Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender and Intersex
BMI	Body Mass Index	NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
CBO	Community-Based Organisation	NPO	Non-Profit Organisation
CCG	Community Caregiver	OVCY	Orphans and Vulnerable Children/Youth
CHH	Child-Headed Households	PLHIV	Persons Living with HIV
CPO	Child Protection Organisation	PMTCT	Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission
CSG	Child Support Grant	SASSA	South African Social Security Agency
DSD	Department of Social Development	STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
ECD	Early Childhood Development	TB	Tuberculosis
FBO	Faith-Based Organisation	VEP	Victim Empowerment Programme
HCBC	Home and Community-Based Care	VMMC	Voluntary Medical Male Circumcision

Section E: Glossary of frequently used terms and service icons

1. Glossary of terms

Care and support⁽¹⁾

Services that assist persons living with HIV (PLHIV) and their loved ones. Assistance is non-judgmental and deals with the shared concerns and experience of coping with HIV and AIDS. Care and support can come from a variety of people, including family and friends of PLHIVs, designated buddies, health-care professionals, facilitators of support groups and social service professionals.

Caregiver⁽¹⁾

Any person other than a parent or guardian, who factually cares for a child and includes:

- a foster parent;
- a person who cares for a child with the implied or express consent of a parent or guardian of the child;
- a person who cares for a child whilst the child is in temporary safe care;
- the person at the head of a child and youth care centre where a child has been placed;
- the person at the head of a shelter;
- a child and youth care worker who cares for a child who is without appropriate family care in the community; and the child at the head of a child-headed household.

Child abuse⁽¹⁾

In relation to a child, it means any form of harm or ill-treatment deliberately inflicted on a child, and includes:

- assaulting a child or inflicting any other form of deliberate injury;
- sexually abusing a child or allowing a child to be sexually abused;
- bullying by another child;
- labour practice that exploits a child; or
- exposing or subjecting a child to behaviour that may harm the child psychologically or emotionally.



Child and youth care centre (CYCC)⁽²⁾

A facility for the provision of residential care to more than six children outside the child's family environment in accordance with a residential care programme suited for the children in the facility, but excluding:

- a partial care facility;
- a drop-in centre;
- a boarding school;
- a school hostel or other residential facility attached to a school;
- a prison; or
- any other establishment which is maintained mainly for the tuition or training of children other than an establishment which is maintained for children ordered by a court to receive tuition or training.

The facility must offer a therapeutic programme designed for the residential care of children outside the family environment.

Child and youth care worker⁽¹⁰⁾

Those adults who either:

- directly care for children in a variety of group settings, including early childhood day care, child development programmes, day treatment programmes, community youth and recreation programmes, group homes, residential treatment centres, schools, hospitals and institutions;
- work with families in the home or through expanded family networks in foster care or preventative community mental health programmes; or
- provide support to the child care field, such as administrators, supervisors, educators, and researchers.

Children with disabilities⁽⁷⁾

An umbrella term covering social, mental and physical impairments that may lead to limitations in activity and restrictions in participation. An 'impairment' is a problem in body function or structure; an 'activity limitation' is a difficulty encountered by an individual in executing a task or action; while a 'participation restriction' is a problem experienced by an individual in involvement in life situations.

Child-care forum⁽¹³⁾

A child-care forum is a collective of capacitated community members who identify orphans and other vulnerable children and their families and ensure their access to essential services.

Child-headed household⁽²⁾

A household where the parent, guardian or caregiver of the household is terminally ill, has died or has abandoned the children in the household; (b) no adult family member is available to provide care for the children in the household; (c) a child over the age of 16 years has assumed the role of caregiver in respect of the children in the household; and (d) it is in the best interests of the children in the household.

Community caregiver (CCG)⁽¹⁾

Is the first line of support between the community and various health and social development services. He or she plays a role in supporting and empowering community members to make informed choices about their health and psycho-social well-being and provides ongoing care and support to individuals who are vulnerable to chronic illness and living circumstances.

Community health centre⁽¹⁴⁾

A facility that is open 24 hours a day, seven days a week, at which a broad range of primary health-care services are provided. Offers accident, emergency and midwifery services, but not surgery under general anaesthetic.

Discrimination⁽¹⁵⁾

Means any act or omission, including a policy, law, rule, practice, condition or situation which directly or indirectly imposes burdens, obligations or disadvantage on or withholds benefits, opportunities or advantages from, any person on one or more of the prohibited grounds.



Domestic violence⁽⁸⁾

Means physical abuse; sexual abuse; emotional, verbal and psychological abuse; economic abuse; intimidation; harassment; stalking; damage to property; entry into the complainant's residence without consent, where the parties do not share the same residence; or any other controlling or abusive behaviour towards a complainant, where such conduct harms, causes or may cause imminent harm to the safety, health or well-being of the complainant.

Drop-in centre⁽¹⁾

A drop-in centre is a facility which provides basic services to meet the emotional, physical and social development needs of vulnerable children. Basic services are food, homework support, laundry and personal hygiene – homework clubs and soup kitchens would count as drop-in centres. In addition to providing one of the basic services, the centre can offer any of the prescribed programmes which are appropriate for the developmental needs of the children attending the centre. These are programmes like:

- social and life skills;
- school holiday and educational programmes;
- primary health care in collaboration with local health clinics;
- reporting and referral of children to social workers or social service professionals; and
- prevention and early intervention programmes (these must be registered separately).

Exploitation⁽¹⁾

In relation to a child, it includes all forms of slavery or practices similar to slavery, including debt bondage or forced marriage; sexual exploitation; servitude; forced labour or services; child labour prohibited in terms of section 141; and the removal of body parts.

Hospice⁽¹⁴⁾

A facility that caters to terminally ill patients requiring palliative care or respite care. They are staffed by allied professions and specialist nurses. These specialised units may be on or off a hospital site. Patients may be discharged from a hospital into off-site units.

Neglect⁽¹⁾

In relation to a child, it means a failure in the exercise of parental responsibilities to provide for the child's basic physical, intellectual, emotional or social needs.

Orphan⁽¹⁾

A child who has no surviving parent caring for him or her.

Prevention programmes⁽²⁾

These are programmes (a.) designed to serve the purposes mentioned in section 144; and (b.) provided to families with children in order to strengthen and build their capacity and self-reliance to address problems that may or are bound to occur in the family environment which, if not attended to, may lead to statutory intervention. Early intervention programmes are programmes provided to families where children who have been identified as vulnerable to harm are removed into alternative care.

Primary caregiver⁽⁶⁾

This is any person older than 16 years, whether or not related to a child, who takes primary responsibility for meeting the daily needs of that child.

Social grants⁽⁶⁾

The government provides social assistance (which is also known as a grant) to children whose parents are unable to support them. The provincial Departments of Social Development administer these grants in terms of the Social Assistance Act 59 of 1992. The government makes four kinds of grants available to provide support for children who are in need. These include but are not limited to: child support grants, foster care grants, care dependency grants, and social relief grants.

Street child⁽¹⁾

A child who (a.) because of abuse, neglect, poverty, community upheaval or any other reason, has left his or her home, family or community and lives, begs or works on the streets; or (b.) because of inadequate care, begs or works on the streets but returns home at night.



Substance abuse⁽³⁾

The misuse and abuse of legal or illicit substances such as nicotine, alcohol, over-the-counter and prescription medication, alcohol concoctions, indigenous plants, solvents and inhalants, as well as the use of illegal or illicit substances.

Support group⁽¹²⁾

An organised group where people experiencing similar life challenges come together to share their experiences and discuss coping strategies.

Thuthuzela care centre⁽⁵⁾

Thuthuzela centres are one-stop facilities that have been introduced as a critical part of South Africa's anti-rape strategy, aiming to reduce secondary victimisation, improve conviction rates and reduce the cycle time for finalisation of cases. The Thuthuzela centres are led by the National Prosecuting Authority's Sexual Offences and Community Affairs Unit, in partnership with various departments and donors, as a response to the urgent need for an integrated strategy for prevention, response and support for rape victims. This process ensures that service providers are available to a rape survivor in one location. For the young victims of sexual abuse, the Thuthuzela model has been adapted to be more child-friendly, with the installation and availability of special equipment and furniture. This includes two-way mirrors, posters, CCTV, drawings and anatomically correct dolls comprising five family members, to help prepare children to appear in court, should that be necessary.

Thusong Centre⁽⁴⁾

Thusong Service Centres, formerly known as Multi-Purpose Community Centres, are one-stop centres. Typical services offered by these centres include those from the Department of Health, the Department of Home Affairs, the Department of Labour, the Department of Social Development, the South African Social Security Agency (SASSA), the GCIS, as well as telecentres, the Post Office, libraries, agricultural extension offices and municipal services. Other stakeholders offering services through these centres include community development workers, the South African Police Service, NGOs and community-based organisations.

Trafficking⁽¹⁾

In relation to a child,

- a) it means the recruitment, sale, supply, transportation, transfer, harbouring or receipt of children, within or across the borders of the Republic
 - by any means, including the use of threat, force or other forms of coercion, abduction, fraud, deception, abuse of power or the giving or receiving of payments or benefits to achieve the consent of a person having control of a child; or
 - due to a position of vulnerability, for the purpose of exploitation; and,
- b) includes the adoption of a child facilitated or secured through illegal means.

Treatment-adherence support

Treatment support refers to the provision of available support mechanisms to beneficiaries receiving treatment for management of HIV, TB or any other chronic condition. Among others, community caregivers, family and friends provide such support mechanisms to ensure continued treatment adherence and intake. Adherence (support) refers to the degree to which the beneficiary (child, caregiver and/or adult) follows the treatment plan that specifies the requirements for taking medication in a recommended manner.

Victim empowerment⁽¹⁷⁾

Victim empowerment and support refers to a philosophy of care and assistance and to a specific approach by service providers (independent of which state department or sector they represent) in delivering services that are available. The crux is that these service providers are not (necessarily) expected to perform additional tasks, but rather that they firstly really do what they claim to be doing, and then secondly, do it with the client's needs (i.e. with 'client service') in mind. 'Client' refers to the complainant in the case of the South African Police Service (SAPS); the patient in the case of the health worker; the witness in the case of the justice official; etc. The aforementioned will inevitably lead to a more efficient and user-friendly criminal justice system.

Vulnerable children⁽¹³⁾

Children who are unable, or who have diminished capacity, to access their rights to survival, development, protection and participation. They are deprived or likely to be deprived or harmed as a result of their physical condition or social, cultural, economic, political circumstances and environment, and require external support because their immediate care and support system can no longer cope.



Vulnerable youth⁽¹³⁾

Persons aged between 18 and 24 years who are unable or have diminished capacity to realise their right to survival, development, protection and participation, and who may be at risk of being harmed, exploited and/or denied necessary age-specific developmental needs as a result of a physical condition (for example, disability), unemployment, HIV and AIDS, conflict and war, living on the street, neglect by parents, illegal migration, or substance abuse.

Youth-headed households⁽¹³⁾

A household where a youth has assumed the role of primary caregiver in respect of a child or children in the household in terms of providing food, clothing and psycho-social support. The household might have no adult or caregiver to provide care and support, or an adult or caregiver is physically present but terminally ill or too old to be able to provide the care children require to realise their rights.

REFERENCES:

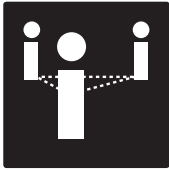





1. Children's Act 38 of 2005.
2. Children's Amendment Act 41 of 2007.
3. National Drug Master plan 2013-2017.
4. Thusong Service Centre, government communication business plan, 2006-2014.
5. USAID South Africa programme in support of PEPFAR, Thuthuzela centres, FY06.
6. Social Assistance Act, 2004.
7. WHO.org.za.
8. Domestic Violence Act 116 of 1998.
9. SADC OVC & Y Situation Analysis 2010.
10. NACCW.org.za.
11. National Norms and Minimum Service Standards for the Home and Community-Based Care (HCBC) and Support Programme.
12. Standard Operating Procedures for tracing, reunification or alternative care placements of unaccompanied and separated children in South Africa, Department of Social Development.
13. National Action Plan for orphans, and other children made vulnerable by HIV and TB, Department of Social Development, 2012-2016.
14. Health Facility Definitions, National Department of Health, 2006.
15. Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000.
16. Policy Framework for Orphans and Other Children Made Vulnerable by HIV and AIDS South Africa, 2005.
17. Minimum Standards for Service Delivery in Victim Empowerment (Victims of Crime and Violence).








2. Icons for main service categories

ICONS FOR SERVICE CATEGORIES	DESCRIPTION
 <p>Child Protection Services</p>	<p>These services are aimed at protecting children from all forms of abuse, neglect and exploitation. Part of the service is to intervene before the abuse happens or to identify cases of neglect early in order to remove children to safe havens or alternative home environments through the services and support of social workers and courts. Examples of child protection services include awareness and treatment programmes for child abuse and domestic violence cases, rape crisis programmes, and foster care services.</p>
 <p>Educational Support</p>	<p>These services facilitate access to education for vulnerable children. Examples include homework support; after-care; provision of school uniforms; skills development and training; and stimulation for children with disabilities.</p>
 <p>Economic Empowerment Programmes</p>	<p>These services are aimed at generating income to support vulnerable children. Examples of such services include job creation initiatives, food gardens, and arts and crafts.</p>
 <p>HIV and AIDS Prevention, Care & Support</p>	<p>These services are aimed at reducing the impact of HIV and AIDS and tuberculosis (TB) on children and their families. This is made possible by supporting children affected and infected by HIV and increasing their access to treatment, care and support services. In addition, there are programmes that can assist with preventing stigma and discrimination, preventing the spread of HIV, new infections and opportunistic infections, and keeping those who are infected healthy. These services provide education to promote behavioural change in children, adults and the community at large. Examples of these services include the distribution of condoms; antiretroviral treatment; treatment-adherence support; HIV counselling and testing (HCT); post-exposure prophylaxis; voluntary medical male circumcision (VMMC); and HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns.</p>
 <p>Housing/Accommodation</p>	<p>These services are aimed at helping vulnerable children and their caregivers obtain shelter in times of crisis or emergency. Examples of such services include shelters for abused women and children, and halfway houses for homeless children.</p>



ICONS FOR SERVICE CATEGORIES	DESCRIPTION
 <p>Information Provision and Referral Services</p>	<p>These services are aimed at providing information about available services and resources. Services are available telephonically and through emergency walk-ins to facilitate quick referrals. In addition, there are services that provide emergency advice and crisis support, sometimes 24 hours a day. Examples of these services include community resource centres, advice centres and telephone hotlines.</p>
 <p>Legal Assistance</p>	<p>These services are aimed at helping vulnerable children and their caregivers obtain advice, guidance and support on legal matters such as adoption, succession planning, inheritance, and other child-care arrangements. Organisations that render such services usually have legal or para-legal status, or an official who understands the legislation to help children and caregivers navigate complex legal processes, obtain the necessary legal documents and represent them in courts when necessary.</p>
 <p>Life Skills Training</p>	<p>These services are aimed at helping vulnerable children obtain knowledge and skills they need to deal effectively with the demands and challenges of everyday life. These skills also help them adopt a positive attitude and behaviour that helps them to adapt to changes in their lives. In addition, these services aim to equip children with skills that will enable them to obtain employment and acquire other vocational skills. Examples of these services include education programmes on health and hygiene, social and personal skills, alcohol and substance abuse prevention, sexuality and gender roles.</p>
 <p>Nutritional Support</p>	<p>These services are aimed at providing vulnerable children with nutrition and sustenance. Examples include serving cooked meals, providing food supplements and food parcels, and helping households start and maintain their own food gardens.</p>
 <p>Organisational Support</p>	<p>These services are aimed at providing support to other organisations serving vulnerable children through structured training and mentoring programmes. This includes support for administration, bookkeeping, governance, structuring of programmes, report-writing, marketing, fundraising, and other organisational development functions.</p>
 <p>Palliative Care</p>	<p>These services are for children who require intensive treatment and support to alleviate physical and psychological distress that is a result of serious illness. Services can be provided at a facility such as a hospice or in their homes. Examples include home-based care services, hospice care, and respite care, where caregivers provide relief to the family caring for that particular child.</p>



ICONS FOR SERVICE CATEGORIES	DESCRIPTION
 <p>Primary Health Care</p>	<p>These services are aimed at improving and promoting the health of children and their caregivers. They also seek to prevent diseases through education 1 about healthy living and by providing treatment and care to patients. Organisations providing these services must have registered health practitioners to render these services. They should also have some kind of accreditation from the Department of Health. Examples of these services include treatment of minor ailments; screening for opportunistic infections; child growth monitoring; oral rehydration therapy; infant-feeding counselling; immunisation; family planning; provision of food supplements; and health education.</p>
 <p>Psycho-Social Support</p>	<p>These services are aimed at providing care and support to vulnerable children and their families for the purpose of ensuring their social, emotional, spiritual and psychological well-being. They are rendered by qualified professionals and appropriately trained caregivers and volunteers. Examples of these services include trauma and bereavement counselling, support groups, and treatment-adherence support.</p>
 <p>Recreational Activities</p>	<p>These are services that engage vulnerable children in leisure activities which are physically and mentally engaging as well as socially acceptable. These activities take place during their free time, when they are not in school or engaged in household chores, and divert children from idling and getting involved in risky behaviour while also providing them with fun and entertainment. Examples of these activities include sports; arts, crafts and culture; music, drama and dance; outings and excursions; watching movies; and holiday and weekend programmes.</p>
 <p>Social Welfare</p>	<p>These services are aimed at promoting the general well-being of children, their caregivers and families. The needs of children are matched against organisations, governmental departments, civil society, and private partners which provide support services. Examples include provision of material relief; financial assistance; poverty alleviation programmes; access to social grants; and empowerment initiatives.</p>
 <p>Therapy & Treatment</p>	<p>These services are aimed at addressing serious physical, emotional, psychological, spiritual and behavioural conditions that are detrimental to the healthy development of children and may also prevent their families from functioning effectively in society. They are offered by trained specialists who are accredited by a relevant professional body or have to be addressed through medical treatments recommended by trained professionals. Examples of these programmes include substance abuse treatment programmes, psychological and psychiatric services, occupational therapy and family therapy.</p>



Section F: Hotline contacts

AIDS Helpline	0800 012 322
Ambulance (Public)	10177
National Anti-Corruption and Fraud Hotline	0800 701 701
Cancer Association Helpline	0800 226 622
Career Information Helpline (office hours)	0800 212 641
Cellphone Emergency Number	112
Child Cancer Helpline	0861 113 500
Child Victims of Sexual, Emotional and Physical Abuse Helpline	0800 035 553
Child Welfare SA	0861 424 453
Childline	0800 055 555
Crime Stop	0860 010 111
Department of Education Helpline	0800 202 933
Department of Health Helpline	0800 005 133 (office hours)
Department of Home Affairs Hotline	0800 601 190 (office hours)
Department of Social Development Substance Abuse Hotline	0800 121 314 (office hours)
Gay and Lesbian Network Helpline	0860 333 331
Gambling Helpline	0800 006 008
Gender-based violence hotline	0800 428 428
Girls and Boys Town South Africa	0861 58 58 58
Grants and Fraud Hotline	0800 601 011
HIV Medicines Helpline	0800 212 506 (office hours)
HIV-911 Referral Centre	0860 HIV 911 / 0860 448 911 (office hours)
Human Rights Advice Line	011 484 8300
Human Trafficking Helpline	08000 RESCUE / 08000 737 283
Legal Aid South Africa Advice Line	0800 110 110
Lifeline Southern Africa	0861 322 322
LoveLife Sexual Health Line	0800 121 900 (office hours)
Marie Stopes Clinic Toll Free Number	0800 117 785
Narcotics Anonymous SA	083 900 6962
National AIDS Helpline	0800 012 322
National HIV Health Care	0800 212 506
National Youth Information Centre	0800 000 001 / 0860 096 884 (office hours)
People Opposed to Women Abuse (POWA)	083 765 1235 / 0800 150 150 (hotline)
Presidential Hotline	17737
SA Depression and Anxiety Group Crisis Line	0800 567 567
Safe School Call Centre	0800 454 647 (office hours)
SANCA	0861 472 622
South African National AIDS Council (SANAC) Helpline	012 395 9078 / 9090
South African National Blood	0800 119 031
South African Police Services (SAPS) Emergency Number South	10111
African Social Security Agency (SASSA)	0800 60 10 11
Teenage Pregnancy Helpline	0800 035 553 / 0861 574 747
Vaccine Helpline	0860 160 160 (office hours)
Voluntary Male Circumcision Hotline	*120*662#
Women's Health Helpline	0800 116 941 (office hours)



Section G: Other key contacts

1. Social Development contacts

NATIONAL CONTACTS

Ministry of Social Development, Private Bag X904, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 7483 / Fax 012 312 7476 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Ministry of Social Development: Cape Town, Private Bag X9136, Cape Town, 8000

Tel 021 462 2600/0054 / Fax 021 465 6094 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Minister of Social Development: Pretoria, Private Bag X885, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 7479 / Fax 012 321 2502 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Minister of Social Development: Cape Town, Private Bag X9153, Cape Town, 8000

Tel 021 465 4011 / Fax 021 465 3360 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Deputy Minister of Social Development: Pretoria, Private Bag X904, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 7483 / Fax 012 312 7476 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Deputy Minister of Social Development: Cape Town, Private Bag X9136, Cape Town, 8000

Tel 021 462 2600 / Fax 021 465 6094 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Director-General: Social Development, Private Bag X901, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 7647 / Fax 012 312 7822 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Chief Director: HIV and AIDS, Private Bag X901, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 7549/7263 / Fax 086 615 5478 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Chief Director: Children, Private Bag X901, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 7948 / Fax 012 312 7390 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Chief Director: Non-Profit Organisations and Partnerships, Private Bag X901, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 7948 / Fax 012 312 7390 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

Chief Director: Communications, Private Bag X901, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 7775 / Fax 012 312 7470 / E-mail info@dsd.gov.za

PROVINCIAL CONTACTS

North West, Amos House, President Mandela Road, Mahikeng, 2530

Tel 018 388 2021 / Fax 018 388 1025

DISTRICT CONTACTS

Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality, Amos House Building, cnr Martin Street and Nelson Mandela Drive, Mahikeng

Tel 018 388 2916/2924 / Fax 018 388 1025

Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality, Jade Square Building, cnr Margaretha Prinsloo and OR Tambo Street, Klerksdorp

Tel 018 462 5037 / Fax 018 462 9646

Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality, Cnr Nelson and Vry Street, Vryburg

Tel 053 928 1600 / Fax 086 628 6528

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, Mabe Office Park, 12 Commercial Avenue, Old Pretoria Road

Tel 014 592 9075/77 / Fax 014 592 4759



2. Other key provincial contacts

NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF BASIC EDUCATION

Department of Basic Education: Pretoria, Private Bag X603, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 357 3000 / Fax 012 325 6260 / Website www.education.gov.za

Department of Basic Education: Cape Town, Private Bag X903, Cape Town, 8000

Tel 021 465 7350 / Fax 021 461 4788

Minister of Basic Education, Private Bag X603, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 357 4036 / Fax 012 323 5989

Deputy Minister of Basic Education, Private Bag X895, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 6337 / Fax 012 312 6299

NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Higher Education and Training: Pretoria, Private Bag X893, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 5555 / Fax 012 323 5618

Higher Education and Training: Cape Town, Private Bag X9192, Cape Town, 8000

Tel 021 465 5513 / Fax 021 465 2943

Minister of Higher Education and Training, Private Bag X893, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 312 5555 / Fax 012 323 5618

NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Ministry of Health: Pretoria, Private Bag X399, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 395 8086/8080 / Fax 012 312 9165 / Website www.doh.gov.za

Ministry of Health: Cape Town, Private Bag X9070, Cape Town, 8000

Tel 021 466 7264/7272 / Fax 021 465 1575 / Website www.doh.gov.za

Minister of Health: Pretoria, Private Bag X399, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 395 8086/8080 / Fax 012 312 9165

Minister of Health: Cape Town, Private Bag X9070, Cape Town, 8000

Tel 021 466 7264/7272 / Fax 021 465 1575

Deputy Minister of Health: Cape Town, Private Bag X9070, Cape Town, 8000

Tel 021 461 4560/4561 / Fax 021 461 9203

Deputy Minister of Health: Pretoria, Private Bag X399, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 395 8090/8089 / Fax 012 395 9166

Director-General: Health, Private Bag X828, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 395 9150 / Fax 012 395 8422

Cluster Manager: HIV, AIDS and Sexually Transmitted Infections Directorate (HAST), Private Bag X828, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 395 9157 / Fax 012 395 8506

NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Ministry of Justice and Constitutional Affairs: Pretoria, Private Bag X276, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 357 8212 / Fax 012 315 1749 / Website www.justice.gov

Ministry of Justice and Constitutional Affairs: Cape Town, Private Bag X265, Cape Town, 8000

Tel 021 467 1700 / Fax 021 467 1730

Minister of Justice and Constitutional Affairs, Private Bag X81, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 315 1111 / Fax 012 323 5989

Deputy Minister of Justice and Constitutional Affairs, Private Bag X81, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 315 1021 / Fax 012 322 2908 / E-mail deputyminister@justice.gov.za

Chief Director: Promotion of the Rights of Vulnerable Groups, Private Bag X81, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 357 8565 / Fax 086 675 2621

Director: Victim Support and Specialised Services, Private Bag X81, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 315 1830 / Fax 012 315 1148

Director: Child Justice and Family Law, Private Bag X81, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 315 1259 / Fax 012 315 1851

Chief Family Advocate, Private Bag X81, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 357 8022 / Fax 012 357 8043 / E-mail nationaloffice-fa@justice.gov.za



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICES

National Commissioner, Private Bag X94, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 393 1000 / Fax 012 393 2819 / E-mail response@saps.org.za / Website www.saps.gov.za

Deputy National Commissioner, Private Bag X94, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 393 1534 / Fax 012 393 1715 / E-mail response@saps.org.za

Family Violence, Child Protection and Sexual Offences Unit, Private Bag X302, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 393 2359 / Fax 086 001 011 / E-mail childprotect@saps.org.za

Deputy Information Officer: Visible Policing, Private Bag X241, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 421 8131 / Fax 012 421 8187 / E-mail cpregis@saps.org.za

Hotline 10111

OTHER GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONS

National Youth Development Agency (NYDA), PO Box 982, Halfway House, 1685

Tel 011 651 7000 / Fax 011 805 9709 / E-mail info@nyda.gov.za / Website www.nyda.gov.za

Office on the Rights of the Child, Private Bag X1000, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 300 5501 / Fax 012 321 4566

South African National AIDS Council (SANAC) Secretariat, Private Bag X1000, Pretoria, 0001

Tel 012 395 9100 / E-mail info@sanac.org.za

South African Social Security Agency (SASSA), Private Bag X55662, Arcadia, 0083

Tel 012 400 22149 / Fax 086 504 1710 / Website www.sassa.gov.za

OTHER NATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

Black Sash – National Office, Elta House, 3 Caledonian Street, Mowbray, 7700

Tel 021 686 6952 / Fax 021 686 6971 / Website www.blacksash.org.za

Blind SA, Private Bag X9005, Crown Mines, 2025

Tel 011 839 1793 / Fax 011 839 1217 / E-mail president@blindsa.org.za / Website www.blindsa.org.za

Children's Sector HIV and AIDS National Network, PO Box 31268, Braamfontein, Johannesburg, 2017

Tel 011 480 4835 / Fax 086 530 2282

Disabled Children's Action Group (DICAG), 3rd Floor, Norlen House, 17 Buitenkant Street, Cape Town, 8001

Tel 021 797 5977 / E-mail dicag@iafrica.com

Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority (HWSETA), Private Bag X15, Bradford Corner, Gardenview, 2047 17 Bradford Road, Bedfordview, Johannesburg

Tel 011 607 6903 / Fax 011 616 7393 / 086 660 8464

Legal Aid Board, Private Bag X76, Braamfontein, 2017

Tel 011 877 2000 / 0800 204 473 (Toll Free) / Fax 011 877 2222 / E-mail communications2@legal-aid.co.za / Website www.legal-aid.co.za

Networking HIV/AIDS Community of South Africa (NACOSA), 3rd Floor, East Tower, Century Boulevard, Century City, 7441, PO Box 33, Century City, 7446

Tel 021 552 0804 / Fax 021 552 7742 / E-mail info@nacosa.org.za

National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW), Private Bag X30500, Houghton, 2041

Tel 011 484 6615 / Fax 011 484 6611 / E-mail gauteng@naccw.org.za / Website www.naccw.org.za

National Association of People Living with AIDS (NAPWA), PO Box 66, Germiston, 1400

Tel 011 873 7158 / Fax 011 873 7219 / E-mail director@napwa.org.za / Website www.napwa.org.za

National Council for Persons with Physical Disability South Africa (NCPDSA), 82 Andries Pretorius Road, Edenvale, Gauteng, 1609

Tel 011 452 2774 / Fax 011 452 6583

SA Library for the Blind (SALB), PO Box 115, Grahamstown, 6140

Tel 046 622 7226 / Fax 046 622 4645 / E-mail director@blindlib.org.za

SA National Council for the Blind (SANCB), PO Box 11149, Hatfield, 0028

Tel 012 452 3332 / Fax 012 346 4177 / E-mail resource@sancb.org.za



3. Key provincial contacts

North West: PDSD, Amos House, President Mandela Road, Mahikeng, 2530
Tel 018 388 2021 / Fax 018 388 1025

North West Provincial Government, Private Bag X65, Mmabatho, 2735
Physical address: 3rd floor, Garona Building, South Wing, Dr James Moroka Drive, Mmabatho
Tel 018 388 2456 / Fax 018 388 3008 / Website www.nwpg.gov.za

Head of Department: Education, Private Bag X2044, Mmabatho, 2735
Physical address: 2nd floor, Garona Building, East Wing, Dr James Moroka Drive, Mmabatho
Tel 018 381 2016/388 2108 / Fax 018 381 2015

Head of Department: Health, Private Bag X2068, Mmabatho, 2735
Physical address: 3rd floor, Tirelo Building, West Wing, Albert Luthuli Drive, Mmabatho
Tel 018 387 1858 / Fax 086 633 0762

South African Social Security Agency (SASSA), Private Bag X44, Mmabatho, 2735
Physical address: Master Centre Industrial, Mahikeng
Tel 018 388 0060 / Fax 086 611 9740 / E-mail GrantsEnquiriesNW@sassa.gov.za

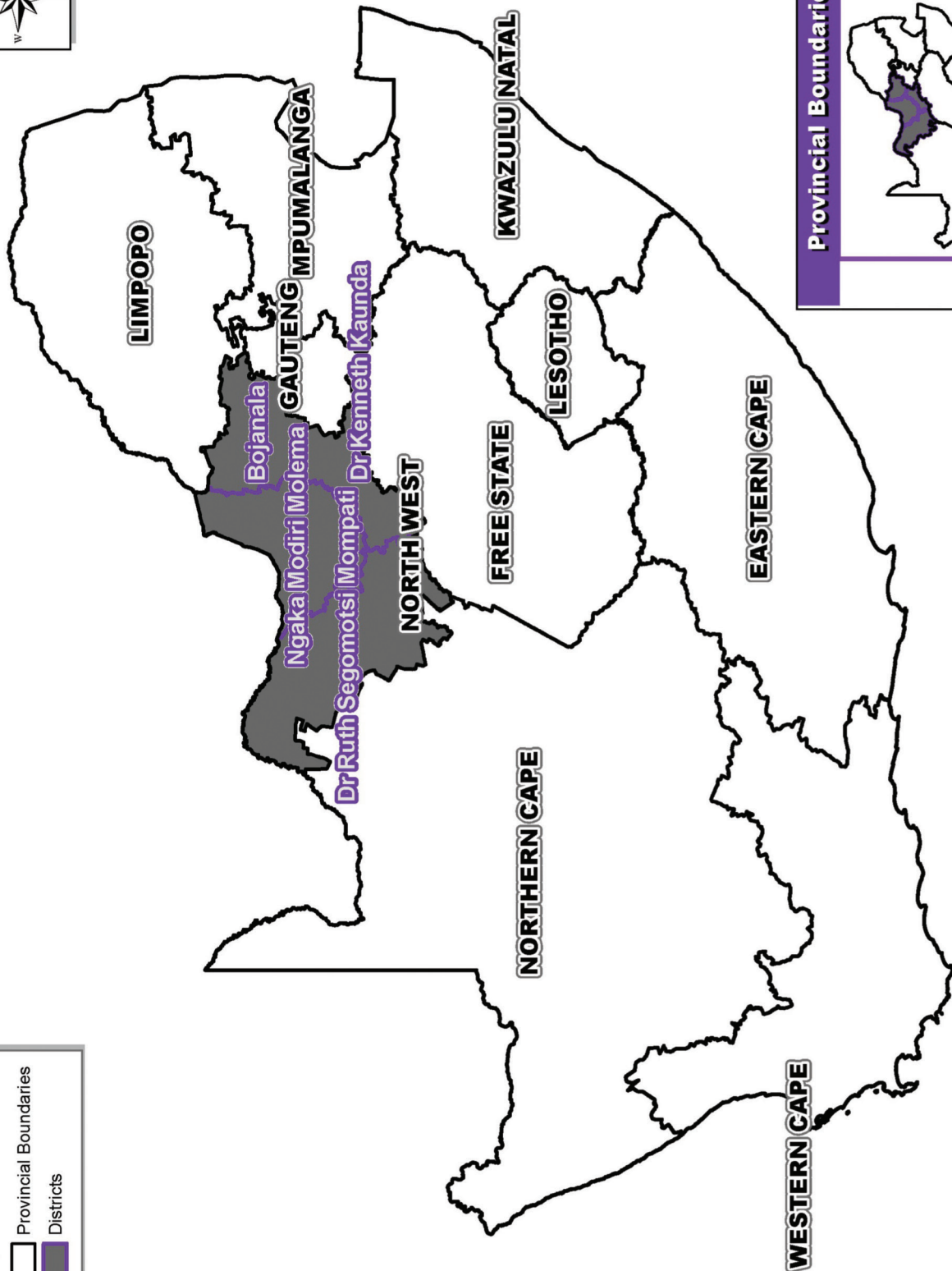
National Development Agency (NDA), 1st floor, Old Mutual Building, 127 Providence Street, Mmabatho, 2735
Tel 018 392 6892 / Fax 018 392 5432 / E-mail northwestprovince@nda.org.za

Department of Justice & Constitutional Development: North West (Mmabatho), Private Bag X2033, Mmabatho, 2735
Physical address: Ayob Building, 22 Molopo Road, Mahikeng, 2745
Tel 018 397 7000/7014 / Fax 018 384 2406

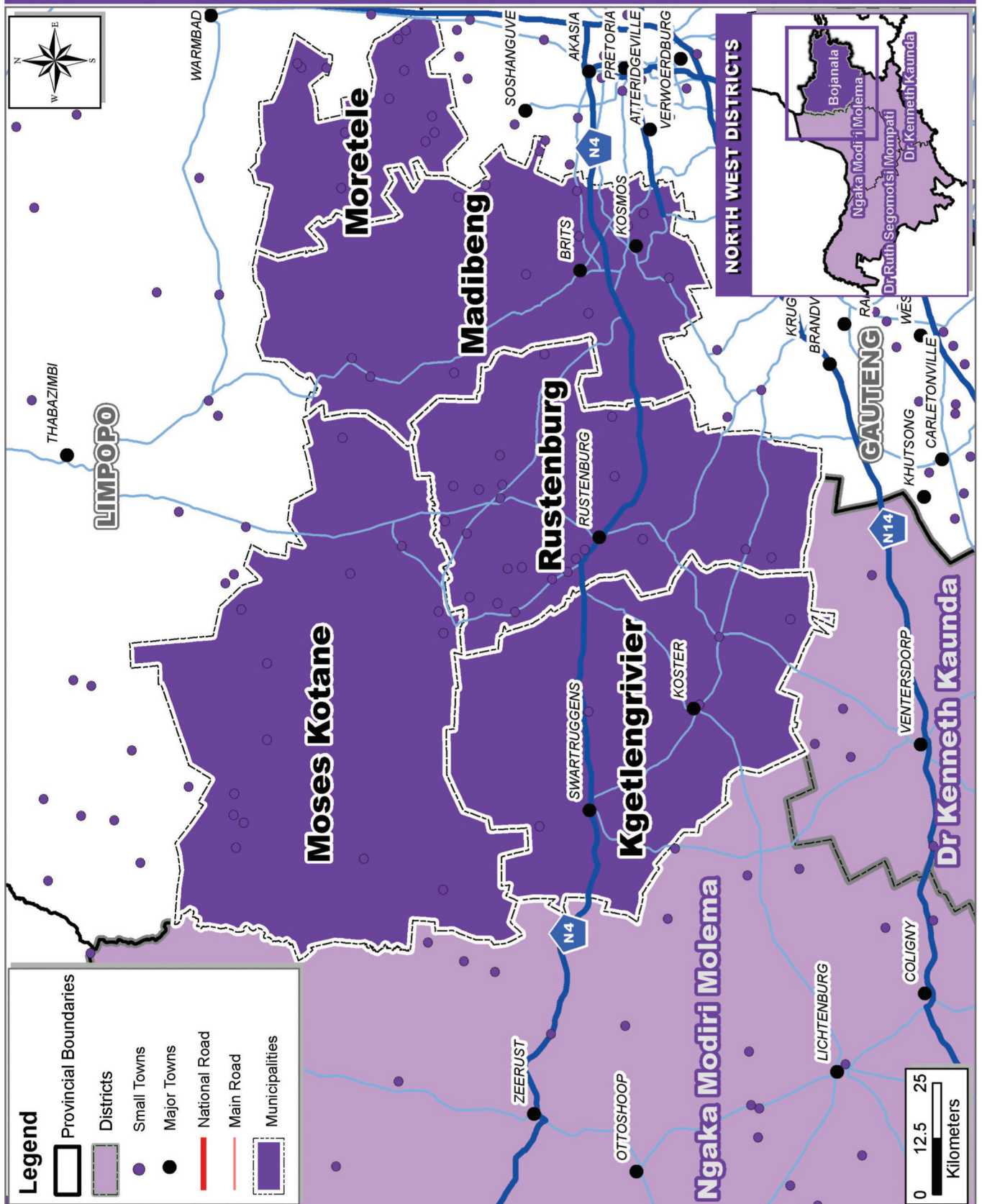
The Office of the Family Advocate: Mahikeng (Mmabatho), Private Bag X2232, Mahikeng South, 2791
Physical address: 461/805 Steve Biko Drive, Unit 2, Mmabatho, 2745 (the black and white building not far from the Department of Social Development)
Tel 018 388 9500 / Fax 018 394 0915 / E-mail Mahikeng-FA@justice.gov.za



SOUTH AFRICA



Bojanala



Kgetlengriver

- 25 Borolelo Home-Based Care
- 25 Immanuel Crisis Centre
- 25 Kgetlengrivier Home-Based Care
- 25 Redirile Home-Based Care

Madibeng

- 26 Arepheleng Community Project and
- 26 AIDS Awareness
- 26 Bakhutama Health Services
- 26 God Is Able Care Centre
- 26 Good Hope Day-Care
- 27 Grace Help Centre
- 27 Maboloka HIV/AIDS Awareness Organisation
- 27 Majakaneng Human Rights
- 28 Place of Hope Home-Based Care Project
- 28 Siphumelele Community Project and AIDS Awareness
- 28 Touched Youth Development
- 28 Tshireletso Support Group

Moretele

- 29 A Re Direng Care-Givers
- 29 Ke Bapalla Tsetse Extra Care
- 29 Kgothatsanang Organisation
- 29 Makapanstad Rural Development Centre
- 30 Maubane Health Information Centre
- 30 Reagokoka Drop-in Centre
- 30 Reikagile Recreation Development and Care Centre
- 30 Relebogile Care and Support Group
- 31 The Apostolic Congregation Church
- 31 Tsoga O Itirele Home-Based Care

Moses Kotane

- 31 Arekopaneng Support Group
- 31 Aretsholaneng Home-Based Care
- 32 Arise and Shine Centre
- 32 Ba-Leema Tshwaragano Home-Based

Care

- 32 Botshabelo Crisis Centre
- 32 David Katnagel Home Base Care
- 33 Ithuteng Home-Based Care
- 33 Kagisano Home-Based Care
- 33 Kutlwano Ke Matla Home-Based Care
- 33 Lesedi Home-Based Care
- 34 Madikwe Victim Support Forum
- 34 Masibambaneni Care Group
- 34 Matsogo Women in Agriculture Project
- 35 Nkukise Disability Centre
- 35 Pholo Modi Wa Sechaba Home-Based Care
- 35 Tsholofelo Community Support Group
- 35 Tshwara Ka Thata Home-Based Care
- 35 Uitkyk Care-Givers

Rustenburg

- 36 Art in Motion Theatre Production
- 36 Bafokeng Arts Theatre
- 36 Bakwena Ba Mogopa Home-Based Care
- 36 Bessie Mpelegele Ngwana Care Centre
- 37 Bethany Christian Centre
- 37 Boikanyego Welfare Organisation
- 37 Bokane Home-Based Care
- 38 Bophelo Pele Home-Based Care
- 38 Bothitho Ba Phothemfi Home Based Care
- 38 Cancer Association of South Africa - Northern Business Unit (CANSA)
- 38 Child Welfare South Africa - Rustenburg (CWSA)
- 39 Community Answer
- 39 Diphage Traditional Dance
- 39 Godisang Home-Based Care

- 39 Grace Help Centre - Rustenburg
- 40 Hospice Rustenburg
- 40 House Bokamoso
- 40 Ikitsing Home Base Care
- 41 Itekeng Home-Based Care
- 41 Jackson's Ridge Christian's Ministry Training Centre
- 41 Lebone Women Empowerment
- 41 Legae la Bana Care Centre
- 42 Lenient Children's Shelter
- 42 Leseding Community Development Project
- 42 Lethabong Legal Advice and Development Centre
- 42 Lethabong Orphans and Vulnerable Children
- 43 Life Eagle Multi-Purpose Centre
- 43 Lifeline - Rustenburg
- 43 Modimogolo Home-Based Care and Community Development
- 43 Morester Children's Home (Child & Youth Care Centre)
- 44 Mphatlalatsane Tswelopele
- 44 Ntshalleng Le Bana Care Centre
- 44 Re Efentse Home Base Care
- 44 Ripples for Good Charity Organisation International
- 45 Shalom Ministries International
- 45 SOS Children's Village Rustenburg
- 45 The Genesis Centre for Persons with Disabilities
- 45 Tlhokomelo Hospice
- 46 Traditional HIV and AIDS Home-Based Care
- 46 True Salvation Church of Christ
- 46 Tsholetsa Disability Care Centre
- 47 Tshupe Hospice
- 47 Tshwaraganang Home-Based Care
- 47 Youth for Christ - Rustenburg (YFC)



Child Protection Services



Educational Support



Economic Empowerment Programmes



HIV and AIDS Prevention, Care & Support



Housing/Accommodation



Information Provision and Referral Services



Legal Assistance



Life Skills Training



Nutritional Support



Organisational Support



Palliative Care



Primary Health Care



Psycho-Social Support



Recreational Activities



Social Welfare



Therapy & Treatment



Kgetlengriver

Borolelo Home-Based Care

NPO NO 030-730

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We run child abuse and HIV and AIDS prevention and awareness programmes. We distribute food parcels to vulnerable children and serve meals in the afternoons. We provide homework support and school uniforms. We screen for opportunistic infections and offer advice on infant-feeding. We give talks on health and hygiene as well as alcohol and substance abuse. We also help children apply for social grants. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care.

F +27 14 544 0425

C +27 73 605 0627

E borolelocaregroup@gmail.com

Physical 1226 Extension 3, Borolelo, Swartruggens

Postal Private Bag X1009, Swartruggens, 2835

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Sotho; Sepedi; Xitsonga; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Immanuel Crisis Centre

NPO NO 091-493

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a victim empowerment support programme where we help victims of abuse and domestic violence to leave the abusive conditions and accommodate them in our temporary shelter for 1 to 3 days. We also refer them to Phokeng Trauma Centre for further services as well as for medical and legal assistance. We offer basic counselling and run support groups for victims, including children. We also help children at our shelter to access schools and help them with their homework. We provide a safe and nurturing environment for them whilst they are in our care. In addition, we educate them on victim rights and personal behavioural change, and encourage them to take part in conflict management group. We raise awareness on crimes committed against women and children in the community, advocate against domestic violence, rape and child abuse. We accompany clients to the Department of Home Affairs to apply for identity documents and birth certificates. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Housing/Accommodation, Information Provision and Referral Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 241 0445/+27 79 819 4545

E memodisane@gmail.com

Physical Maimane Street, Reagile Location, Koster, 0348

Postal PO Box 21, Koster, 0348

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Kgetlengrivier Home-Based Care

NPO NO 043-273

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services and support to sick and children made vulnerable by HIV related diseases. We facilitate access to education and provide homework support services after school. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to ensure they have the essential necessities and assist those who are eligible for social grants with the application process. We also provide a safe environment for children to participate in sports, cultural dance and drama activities. Services provided include: Educational Support, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities.

T +27 76 032 6171 / **F** +27 14 543 2395/0145433849

C +27 72 758 1716

E butinyanamatlala@gmail.com

Physical 827 Motsumi Street, Reagile Location, Koster, 0348

Postal PO Box 681, Swartruggens, 2835

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-16:00

Service Costs Free



Redirile Home-Based Care

NPO NO 075-491

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We support and care for vulnerable children. We give them cooked meals five days a week and food parcels to terminally ill individuals and their vulnerable children. We provide after-care services where we assist children with homework and provide treatment support to those who are on medication. We also distribute condoms in the community and schools. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support.

C +27 79 268 2826

Physical 931 Meleko Street, Redirile Location, 0327

Postal PO Box 339, Derby, 0347

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);



Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Madibeng

Arepheleng Community Project and AIDS Awareness

NPO NO 076-896

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for terminally ill children, youth and adults in the community. We conduct child abuse awareness and prevention campaigns, provide HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support and distribute condoms. We give regular talks on health and hygiene at clinics, schools and in the community. We also conduct pre- and -post- HIV test counselling. We provide advisory information and make referrals to relevant service providers. Children are engaged in cultural activities, dance, drama and poetry. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 72 314 1815

Physical Stand A3, close to Tebogo Primary School, Khalanyoni Area, Sonop, Brits, North West, 0258

Postal PO Box 308, Sonop, Brits, North West, 0258

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Bakhutama Health Services

NPO NO 075-580

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for sick people and support for their vulnerable family members. We bath them, cook for them, clean their houses and ensure that they adhere to their treatment regimens. We run a support group four times a month for HIV and AIDS patients, run awareness workshops and training, and distribute condoms. We assist vulnerable children and youth from 5 to 18 years of age with homework. We serve them a meal and run a gardening project to supplement our feeding scheme. We also provide support for survivors of abuse and rape. Our life skills training equips clients for their future. People applying for identity documentation and social grants are referred to relevant government departments for assistance. Services provided

include: Child Protection Services, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 73 208 2295

C +27 73 208 2295

E bakhuthama@gmail.com

Physical Stand 192, Plot 78, Brits, North West, 0250

Postal PO Box 7, Rabokala, North West, 0266

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



God Is Able Care Centre

NPO NO 049-882

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for vulnerable children in our area of operation. We help them with homework every after school, offer them a cooked meal daily and issue food parcels once a month. We run support groups for people living with HIV/AIDS including children and we give age-appropriate counselling and run bereavement support groups. We distribute condoms as a way of promoting HIV prevention services in the community. We accompany children to the Department of Home Affairs to apply for ID documents. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 12 709 2884

C +27 76 330 8635

Physical 1320, Mothutlung

Postal PO Box 201, Mothutlung, 0268

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Good Hope Day-Care

NPO NO 073-263

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a day-care facility for children and provide a soup kitchen for all vulnerable or poor people. We offer homework support to vulnerable children daily after school. We offer lay counselling to children and their caregivers in emotional distress. For recreation, they are engaged in drama, soccer and dance. We provide information and refer to relevant service providers. In addition, we conduct HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns at



the community hall. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 12 254 1111

C +27 72 660 1612

Physical Stand G262, Modikwane Section, Modderspruit, Brits, North West, 0274

Postal PO Box 341, Bapong, Brits, North West, 0269

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 09:00-17:00

Service Costs Free



Grace Help Centre

NPO NO 031-333

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide a short-term shelter and support for abused women and children. We offer a safe haven for six months where women and children receive the psycho-social support and rehabilitation they need to heal. We conduct child abuse outreach programmes at schools in the area. We facilitate access to education and offer homework support. We offer trauma and bereavement counselling, provide advisory information, and refer to relevant service providers. We educate on health and hygiene and deliver talks on sexuality. We serve meals three times a day, provide clothes on basis of donations, and offer paralegal assistance for victims of abuse. In addition, we offer swimming classes, play therapy, and have treatment-adherence support. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Housing/Accommodation, Legal Assistance, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 14 574 3476 / **F** +27 86 672 0022

C +27 72 348 6526

E gracecentre@mweb.co.za

Physical 24 Elandsdraal Road, Mooiooi, North West, 0325

Postal PO Box 653, Mooiooi, North West, 0325

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Maboloka HIV/AIDS Awareness Organisation

NPO NO 010-153

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide quality home-based care, offering physical and spiritual care services with the aim of restoring and maintaining the standard of community health. We conduct home visits to look after terminally ill individuals, including children and ensure that they adhere to their treatment. We offer pre-and-post HIV test counselling and support, and Directly Observed Treatment (DOT) support for patients, including children, with tuberculosis (TB). We also provide age-appropriate lay counselling to children and their families. We help children with their homework, serve them cooked meals, and grow a subsistence garden. In addition to conducting talks on substance abuse and teenage pregnancy, we assist children and caregivers with applications for identity documentation, and make referrals to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 12 729 4100

C +27 82 797 6422

E isaacmm54@ovi.com

Physical 1920 Tambo Section, Maboloka, 0197

Postal PO Box 54, Mabokola, 0197

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Majakaneng Human Rights

NPO NO 074-345

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We raise awareness and promote discussion around human rights issues. We work with children, youth and adults. We deal with child abuse issues in the community and domestic violence in homes. We conduct workshops with children and adults about how to avoid rape. We teach children about the consequences of early pregnancy and encourage them to gain an education before they have babies. We provide homework support and facilitate access to education. We offer trauma briefing and information, and refer to relevant service providers. We run youth development programmes and educate on alcohol and substance abuse. We have traditional dance groups and offer music and sports. In addition, we conduct HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns at local schools and in the community hall. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 82 474 3170

C +27 79 323 4576



E tshoeu22@gmail.com

Physical Majakaneng Community Hall, Brits, North West, 0250

Postal PO Box 462, Bapong, North West, 0269

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sepedi; Xitsonga; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 09:00-17:00

Service Costs Free



Place of Hope Home-Based Care Project

NPO NO 035-219

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide holistic care for bedridden patients, including children, on a daily basis. On home visits we bathe patients, clean for them, and provide them with treatment-adherence support. We raise awareness in the community on topics such as HIV-prevention services and teenage pregnancy. We work with mobile clinics to support medical male circumcision, tuberculosis screening and HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT). We offer lay counselling to our clients and run support groups for those made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. Our social auxiliary workers provide play therapy for children who show signs of victimisation. We help children with their homework every day and provide school uniforms to those in need. We provide them with cooked meals daily and food parcels once a month. We refer children who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. During December holidays we run camps for children. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Therapy and treatment.

T +27 78 229 4275 / **F** +27 86 596 9437

C +27 79 302 0349

Physical 38 Ghostown Section, Fafung, Village, 0189

Postal PO Box 320, Jericho, 0189

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Siphumelele Community Project and AIDS Awareness

NPO NO 073-817

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We raise awareness and provide information about HIV and AIDS, as well as distribute condoms. We run child abuse awareness

campaigns at schools and at local crèches. We offer homework support, provide trauma counselling, and deliver talks on health, social and personal skills. We offer drama and singing, provide information, and make referrals to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 76 123 6698

E elizabethbebe@gmail.com

Physical Modderspruit Community Office, Modderspruit, Brits, North West, 0274

Postal PO Box 739, Modderspruit, Brits, North West 0274

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Touched Youth Development

NPO NO 079-097

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide skills training in gardening projects in order to generate income. Services provided include: Economic Empowerment Programmes.

C +27 73 521 7740

E tshepochauke7@gmail.com

Physical 1146 Block E, Lethabile, Brits, North West, 0264

Postal 1146 Block E, Lethabile, Brits, North West, 0264

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tshireletso Support Group

NPO NO 017-409

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to those made vulnerable by HIV-related diseases. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to ensure that they have essential necessities. We offer homework support and facilitate access to education. We offer lay counselling and facilitate support groups. On home visits we raise awareness about the importance of health and hygiene. We also offer HIV and AIDS prevention and awareness programmes and distribute condoms. We provide information and refer to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.



T +27 12 709 1225 / **F** +27 12 709 1225

C +27 82 309 5249

E reception.tsg@gmail.com

Physical Mothotlung Clinic, Stand 1906, Mothotlung, Brits, North West, 0268

Postal PO Box 90, Mothotlung, Brits, North West, 0268

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Moretele

A Re Direng Care-Givers

NPO NO 021-810

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to children made vulnerable by HIV-related diseases. We visit their homes to ensure they have essential necessities. We also support them by cooking for them, bathe the bedridden and clean their homes. We run child abuse awareness campaigns at schools, teaching children about the different types of abuse. We offer homework support daily and facilitate access to education. We offer bereavement and pre- and post- HIV test counselling. We distribute condoms and offer HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support. We deliver talks on health and hygiene as well as gender roles. We offer traditional dancing and various sports as recreations. We provide information and refer to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

F +27 86 766 5900

C +27 72 173 4222

E legodi.sinah1@gmail.com

Physical 1186 Mackrock Section, Sutelong, 0507

Postal PO Box 86, Lebotloane, 0411

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ke Bapalla Tsetse Extra Care

NPO NO 102-422

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support services for vulnerable children. We help children with their homework daily after school. We

serve them a cooked meal daily and conduct visit schools to monitor their attendance. We help families plant vegetables in their backyards for subsistence. We distribute condoms in schools and in the community to promote safer sex and we refer those without identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. We refer to social workers for further services. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support.

C +27 71 037 5181

E Kebapalla@gmail.com

Physical 1041 Soul City Section, Woyenthin

Postal PO Box 341, Radium, 0483

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Kgothatsanang Organisation

NPO NO 037-169

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to children in the community. We help children with their homework and serve them a cooked meal every day after school. We visit schools to monitor the children's attendance and progress. We help families plant vegetables in their yard for subsistence gardening. We offer lay counselling to children in distress. We refer those who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 74 358 3549

E man-mb@hotmail.com

Physical 2007 B Skampaneng Section, Ga-Matla Village, Hammanskraal, 0407

Postal 418 Brookryk Street, Wollma, Pretoria North

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Makapanstad Rural Development Centre

NPO NO 074-115

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for vulnerable children. We help children with their homework daily after school and serve them a cooked meal. We conduct school visits to monitor their attendance and progress. We help families plant vegetables in



their yards for subsistence. We distribute condoms in schools and the community to promote safe sex. We refer those who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support.

C +27 83 745 9701

E sin.letsoko@gmail.com

Physical 2643b Mmekwa Section, Makapanstad, 0404

Postal PO Box 1019, Makapanstad, 0404

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Maubane Health Information Centre

NPO NO 023-436

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for vulnerable children. We assist them with their homework and monitor their school attendance. We serve them a cooked meal each day and teach them the importance of health and hygiene and how to care for their bodies. We refer those who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support.

C +27 82 680 0334/+27 71 105 6677

E VOKhumalo@gmail.com

Physical Block H, 306 Dihibidung Maubane, Hammanskraal, 0412

Postal PO Box 163, Maubane, Hammanskraal, 0412

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Reagokoka Drop-in Centre

NPO NO 102-624

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We operate a drop-in centre offering care and support for vulnerable children. We assist them with their homework and monitor their school attendance. We provide them with a cooked meal each day and offer basic counselling for children and families that are emotionally burdened. We teach children about the importance of health and hygiene and how to care for their bodies. We refer those who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support.

Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 82 720 5414

E reagoboka@gmail.com

Physical 1117C Block B, Dan House, Temba, 0407

Postal 1117C Block B, Dan House, Temba, 0407

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Reikagile Recreation Development and Care Centre

NPO NO 057-971

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to vulnerable children. We assist them with homework daily and serve them a cooked meal. We promote safe sex by distributing condoms. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support.

C +27 73 248 2402

E reikagile.recreation@gmail.com

Physical 302 CIA, next to Agrico Swartdam, 0408

Postal PO Box 251, Swartdam, 0408

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Relebogile Care and Support Group

NPO NO 030-404

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for vulnerable children in the community. We assist them with homework and monitor attendance at school. We serve cooked meals every day and distribute food parcels monthly. We offer treatment adherence support and distribute condoms in the community. We refer children who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support.

C +27 82 956 6578

E mamaluks@webmail.co.za

Physical 0165 Marks Section, Ngobi, Zone 5, 0408

Postal PO Box 23, Bedwang, 0408

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana



Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



The Apostolic Congregation Church

NPO NO 071-394

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide services to children in our community. We provide counselling and material relief to vulnerable children and their caregivers. Services provided include: Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 84 524 0489

Physical 414 Section 3, Mathibestad, Swartbooi, North West, 0418

Postal PO Box 1706, Mathibestad, Swartbooi, North West, 0418

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Tsoga O Itirele Home-Based Care

NPO NO 051-074

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide HIV and AIDS support programmes. We also provide basic counselling to vulnerable children and their families, and distribute vegetables from our garden to destitute families and their children. We identify vulnerable children and youth and ensure that they receive appropriate care and support by referring them to the Department of Social Development for social welfare assistance. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 79 667 8587

C +27 82 865 7561

Physical 382 Mmethi Street, Makekeng, 0483

Postal PO Box 562, Makekeng, North West, 0483

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Moses Kotane

Arekopeneng Support Group

NPO NO 031-102

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to vulnerable children in our community. We offer Child Protection Services, awareness and rape crisis intervention programmes. We provide homework support, school uniforms and a cooked meal to vulnerable children. Along with offering counselling and treatment-adherence support, we provide material support. As recreations we offer soccer, volleyball and cultural dancing. We provide health talks, care, guidance and companionship for community members made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We assist families with preparing documents for social grant applications. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

F +27 14 519 0670

C +27 83 883 5546

Physical 932 Matumeng Section, Bapo II, 0337

Postal PO Box Bapo II Postal Agency, Bapo II, 0337

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Aretsholaneng Home-Based Care

NPO NO 033-724

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support, guidance and companionship for all children and community members made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We have home-based care services. We provide meals and food supplements. We run child abuse awareness and prevention programmes. We offer support group services as well as provide trauma and bereavement counselling. We distribute clothes to vulnerable children. We give advisory information on children's rights and we assist with grant applications. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 82 832 7768

C +27 14 556 3996

Physical 128 Moumong Section, Lesetlheng, Saulspoort, 0374

Postal PO Box 77, Lesetlheng, Saulspoort, North West, 0374

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:30-15:00



Service Costs Free



Arise and Shine Centre

NPO NO 035-435

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for the terminally ill children and support for their family members. During our home visits we teach families and parents how to care for and support their terminally ill children. We offer treatment-adherence support and basic counselling for those made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We provide children with homework supervision and a cooked meal daily. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care.

C +27 72 264 3341

Physical 51411 Mabodisa Section, Saulspoort, Rustenburg

Postal PO Box 1696, Mogwase, 0318

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ba-Leema Tshwaragano Home-Based Care

NPO NO 026-520

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for vulnerable children in our area. We assist them with homework and conduct school visits to monitor their attendance and progress. We give them cooked meal daily and provide basic counselling for children who are emotionally distressed and their families. We provide treatment adherence support to patients who are on medication and ensure that they do not default from their treatment. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 14 513 0062 / **F** +27 14 513 0063

C +27 72 770 1028

E esslymol@webmail.co.za

Physical No. 427 Ba-Leema, 0336

Postal PO Box 8, Ba-Leema, 0336

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Botshabelo Crisis Centre

NPO NO 130-755

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide early intervention services in cases of domestic violence, abuse and crime. We offer temporary accommodation for victims of abuse, including women and their children. Whilst victims are in our care we offer them cooked meals daily, offer trauma counselling and debriefing. We run victim support groups to help them overcome their fears and face the future. In partnership with the Department of Correctional Services, we provide restorative justice services by facilitating meetings of victims with perpetrators, to help victims heal and find closure. We raise awareness in the community about children's rights and domestic violence prevention services. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Housing/Accommodation, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 14 555 5736

C +27 71 410 9850

E botshabelocc@gmail.com

Physical Stand No. 931, Unit 3, Station Road, Mogwase Police Station, 0314

Postal PO Box 1994, Mogwase, 0314

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



David Katnagel Home Base Care

NPO NO 132-443

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for vulnerable children. We assist them with homework and visit schools to monitor their attendance. We provide basic counselling for children who are emotionally burdened and their families. We offer treatment-adherence support for patients who are on medication and ensure that they do not default from their treatment. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 60 324 8265

C +27 73 552 9005

Physical Stand No. 10099, Maretiwana Section, Katnagel Village, Madikwe

Postal PO Box 199, Madikwe, 2840

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ithuteng Home-Based Care**NPO NO** 027-955

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for people who are terminally ill. We run an after-care programme for children where they are provided with homework supervision and a daily cooked meal. We conduct home visits to identify children who are in need of care and support. We offer them counselling and teach them about the importance of health and hygiene and how to care for themselves. In addition, we refer those who lack identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

F +27 14 553 2532**C** +27 71 377 6817/+27 71 773 4795**E** ithuteng69@gmail.com**Physical** 271 Rasetlang Section, Tampostad, 2890**Postal** PO Box 289, Tampostad, 2890

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Kagisano Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 071-936

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to ill children and adults and support to their vulnerable family members. We visit the homes of vulnerable children and offer treatment-adherence support. We also facilitate access to education for vulnerable children. We run HIV prevention related services including distributing condoms in the community. We provide basic and bereavement counselling, give talks on health and hygiene and run subsistence gardening projects to generate income. We offer material relief to vulnerable children and their families. Services provided include: Educational Support, Economic Empowerment Programmes, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 78 413 9419

Physical Stand 42, Clinic, Section Mmankaipaya,
Mafikeng, North West, 2858

Postal Stand 42, Clinic, Section Mmankaipaya, Mafikeng,
North West, 2858

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Kutlwano Ke Matla Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 034-746

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We offer home-based care services for ill children and adults, ensuring that their health is taken care of. We provide treatment adherence for those who are on medication and offer lay counselling and facilitate support groups to help them cope with their illness. We also help children with their homework daily and give them a cooked meal. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 72 510 7555**C** +27 82 835 8109

Physical 1309 Kgosing Section, Disake Village,
Mogwase, 0360

Postal PO Box 42, Northam, 0360

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Lesedi Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 032-237

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to ill people in the community as well as care and support for their vulnerable family members. We run Child Protection Services and HIV and AIDS prevention campaigns. We assist with grant applications, teach children how to read and write, and assist them with their homework. We give talks on health and hygiene as well as social and personal skills. Sports are among the recreational activities we offer. We provide counselling should there be a need, and offer advisory information on children's rights and advocacy. In addition, we distribute clothes to children. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative care, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 72 697 0661

Physical 1410 Ralebale Section, on the site of Lesedi
Clinic, Silwerkrans

Postal PO Box 3308, Silwerkrans, North West, 2839

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Madikwe Victim Support Forum

NPO NO 061-798

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide support for women and children who are victims of crime, abuse and domestic violence. We have a centre and also offer two nights emergency accommodation to victims. If the victims still feel unsafe we refer them to shelters that accommodate clients for more than two nights. We give them trauma and debriefing counselling and they are provided with cooked meal whilst in our care. We conduct awareness campaigns on abuse and domestic violence in schools and in the community on a monthly basis, teaching children about children's rights and where to go for help. Services provided include: Housing/Accommodation, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 14 553 2066 / **F** +27 14 553 9005

C +27 72 468 9755

Physical Madikwe Police Station, Madikwe, 2840

Postal Private Bag X1008, Madikwe, 2840

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Madikwe Victim Support Forum

NPO NO 061-798

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide services to children. We operate a crisis centre that is staffed by volunteers who provide lay counselling for victims of family violence and crimes such as rape. We support children, youth and adults who have suffered trauma or abuse by providing them with shelter for a maximum of two days, after which we refer them to Grace Centre. We provide those in our care with cooked meals. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Housing/Accommodation, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 76 020 1776 / **F** +27 14 553 2066

C +27 14 553 2066

E molelekeng@nokiaemail.com

Physical 861 Lesogodi Street, Madikwe, North West, 2840

Postal Private Bag X1008, Madikwe, North West, 2840

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Masibambaneni Care Group

NPO NO 026-239

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We care for vulnerable children and their terminally ill caregivers by conducting home visits, depending on patients' needs. On home visits families are taught how to bathe their patients and ensure that they adhere to their treatment regimen. We have developmental care plans for children where we monitor their attendance at school, their educational progress and assist them with their homework every day. We offer and lay counselling for people made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We offer support groups that address the changes involved when suffering from a chronic illness. We refer children and elderly people to the Department of Home Affairs for identity documentation applications. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 73 801 6450/+27 79 364 6280

Physical 316 First Gate Section, Kamelboom, 0340

Postal PO Box Kameelboom, 0340

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Matsogo Women in Agriculture Project

NPO NO 076-617

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a club for women to socialise and support one another. We engage the women, particularly mothers on issues relating to raising their children in the best way possible. We run subsistence gardening projects to generate income for vulnerable children and also provide HIV and AIDS prevention services. We provide advisory information on HIV and AIDS and tuberculosis (TB). We also offer trauma debriefing and bereavement counselling in the community. Services provided include: Economic Empowerment Programmes, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 78 082 3401

Physical Stand 10280, Siga Village, Madikwe, North West

Postal PO Box 32, Siga Village, North West

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30



Service Costs Free**Nkukise Disability Centre****NPO NO** 088-465

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We care for children with disabilities aged 10 and older. In the morning we bath them, serve them breakfast, and teach them how to write and draw as a way of stimulating their muscles. We take them to our local clinics for regular check-ups and visit those who stay at home to teach them life skills. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support.

C +27 72 456 9153**Physical** Ba Phiring Tribal Office, Holfontein, Mabaalstad**Postal** PO Box 1261, Mabaalstad, North West, 2841**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Pholo Modi Wa Sechaba Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 027-961

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to children made vulnerable by HIV related diseases. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to ensure they have essential necessities and assist those who are eligible for social grants to apply. In addition we provide them with food parcels. Services provided include: Palliative Care, Social Welfare.

T +27 72 938 8807/+27 72 518 6556 /**F** +27 14 559 0116**C** +27 14 559 0116**Physical** Block 4, Welgeval Village, Mogwase, North West, 0314**Postal** PO Box 2364, Mogwase, North West, 0314**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Tsholofelo Community Support Group****NPO NO** 050-231

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We

provide care and support for vulnerable children in our community. We provide them with literacy training and on a daily basis serve them cooked meals. We help their families grow subsistence food gardens at their homes. We educate children about hygiene and engage them in sports activities. We refer those who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 71 841 3149**C** +27 83 539 9747**E** diksebothome@gmail.com**Physical** 819A Lerokolwana Section, Tlokwen, 2839**Postal** PO Box 2636, Tlokwen, 2839**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Tshwara Ka Thata Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 040-049

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services and assistance to those made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We provide care, support and homework supervision to vulnerable children. We run child abuse awareness and prevention programmes, offer treatment-adherence support and support groups, and distribute food parcels when funding is available. We distribute clothes to vulnerable children and take them on camps. In addition, we offer advisory information. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

T +27 83 536 1687**C** +27 72 040 1964**Physical** House No. 138, Sefikile Village, Diphatana Section, Mogwase**Postal** PO Box 271, Swartklip, 0370**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiXhosa**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Uitkyk Care-Givers****NPO NO** 031-438

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to terminally ill, chronically ill and



bedridden patients, including children. We visit their homes to clean, bathe and feed them. We provide treatment adherence support and offer bereavement counselling and support groups. We help children with their school homework and serve them cooked meals daily. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 14 553 4040

C +27 73 398 5371

Physical Stand No. 683 Madikwe, Uitkyk Clinic, next to Ba Mare a Phologo

Postal PO Box 7003, Madikwe, 2840

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Rustenburg

Art in Motion Theatre Production

NPO NO 077-213

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We offer HIV and AIDS prevention services through arts and performance. We have youth development programmes and offer creative arts and physical training in schools. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 82 588 4023

E zuluboy85@yahoo.com

Physical 794 Morudi Street, Tlabane, Rustenburg, 0300

Postal 794 Morudi Street, Tlabane, Rustenburg, 0300

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Bafokeng Arts Theatre

NPO NO 067-288

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We conduct HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns through performative arts initiatives. We conduct and promote Tswana cultural activities, songs and stories. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Recreational Activities.

T +27 14 566 4939

C +27 72 618 2917

Physical 71 Bobuamya Section, Phokeng, Rustenburg,

North West, 0335

Postal 71 Bobuamya Section, Phokeng, Rustenburg, North West, 0335

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Bakwena Ba Mogopa Home-Based Care

NPO NO 032-555

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for vulnerable children in our community. We run the Isibindi programme caring for vulnerable children in our area. We assist with homework at their homes as well as at the centre, and we provide cooked meals daily. We run life skills programmes whereby we teach the children how to care for their bodies. We run awareness campaigns on HIV and AIDS in the community and distribute condoms to promote safe sex. We help children create memory boxes for those who have lost their loved one's as a way of emotional counselling. We provide assistance for children with disabilities through therapy sessions by a physiotherapist or occupational therapist. We take children to a safe park on a daily basis to play various sports activities such as soccer and netball. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Life skills training, HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 12 260 0361 / **F** +27 12 260 0379

C +27 73 278 7823

E bbmhbc@vodamail.co.za

Physical Stand 15 A Bethanie West, next to Lerothodi High School

Postal PO Box 628, Bethanie, 0270

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Bessie Mpelelele Ngwana Care Centre

NPO NO 017-732

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide a residential care facility caring for children with disabilities aged 4 to 17 years. We provide them with daily meals, teach them how to sew and engage them in arts and culture programmes. We also register those who are able to attend mainstream schools in local schools. We



engage children in sporting activities like cricket, soccer and netball and they compete locally with other schools. We also distribute clothes to the needy children in the community. Children older than 17 years are enrolled at our skills training centre to acquire skills like carpentry. Professionals from the Department of Social Development and Health provide therapeutic and stimulation services. Services provided include: Educational Support, Housing/Accommodation, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

T +27 83 299 0615 / **F** +27 14 538 3161

C +27 14 528 3161

Physical 5A Homer Street, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Postal PO Box 6820, Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Bethany Christian Centre

NPO NO 036-833

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and spiritual guidance services for all community members. We run child abuse as well as HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns. We give talks on health, hygiene, alcohol and substance abuse. We take children on youth camps during school holidays. We distribute clothes to needy children. We offer trauma and bereavement counselling. We provide advisory information and refer to relevant service providers. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 72 295 9737

E bethany@telkomsa.net

Physical 3557 Kgotso Avenue, Tlhabane, Rustenburg, 0299

Postal PO Box 389, Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Boikanyego Welfare Organisation

NPO NO 073-275

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide services to children. We provide them with clothes, blankets and food parcels. We assist in locating and providing accommodation. We conduct Child Protection Services

programmes. We facilitate access to education and offer homework support. We provide counselling in addition to advisory information on children's rights and advocacy. We serve meals and conduct youth development and entrepreneurial skills programmes. In addition, we run sports, arts and culture programmes. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Housing/Accommodation, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 858 9765

Physical 449 Sefikile Section, Phatsima, North West, 0351

Postal 449 Sefikile Section, Phatsima, North West, 0351

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Bokane Home-Based Care

NPO NO 034-962

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We offer home-based care services to the sick members of our community. We distribute food parcels to the needy on a monthly basis. We offer lay counselling, educate children on health, hygiene, alcohol and substance abuse. We offer homework support and provide school uniforms. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 73 508 9980

Physical Rabusi Old Classroom, Tlebebe Location, Rustenburg, 0322

Postal PO Box 576, Rustenburg, North West, 0322

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:30-15:00

Service Costs Free



Bokane Home-Based Care

NPO NO 034-692

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for vulnerable children. We educate them on HIV and AIDS, tuberculosis, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and prevention measures. We help them with assignments and homework every day after school. We grow a food garden that helps us to distribute food parcels to the children's families. We offer counselling to children in distress. We run support groups for them to discuss various issues affecting them. We refer them to SASSA for applications



for identity documentation. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 508 9980

Physical Ramotse Old Class Room, Thebebe Section, Luka, 0322

Postal PO Box 576, Luka, 0322

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Bophelo Pele Home-Based Care

NPO NO 061-814

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide and care for vulnerable children. We help them with their homework and serve them cooked meals daily. We run an awareness campaign that focuses on social behaviour change and prevention services for tuberculosis and sexually transmitted infections (STIs). We teach traditional dance to children aged 12 to 18 years. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 74 217 3525/+27 78 043 3336

E bophelopele@gmail.com

Physical 11456 Extension 11, Sunrise Park

Postal PO Box 21553, Protea Park, 0305

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Bothitho Ba Phothemfi Home Based Care

NPO NO 078-016

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to those made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to ensure they have the essential necessities. We run an after-school facility for children aged 8 to 18 years where they receive homework assistance. We assist with grant applications and run cushion and gardening projects to generate income. We distribute food parcels and screen for opportunistic infections. We are dedicated to helping our community members create a more promising future for themselves. Services provided include: Economic Empowerment Programmes, Educational Support, HIV and

AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Social Welfare.

T +27 73 471 7924

C +27 72 510 1894

E bothithoba@gmail.com

Physical 0281 Old Photsaneng Primary School, Photsaneng

Postal PO Box 14, Photsaneng, 0311

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Cancer Association of South Africa - Northern Business Unit (CANSA)

NPO NO 000-524

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We work actively to reduce the impact of cancer in all communities. We provide emotional and social support to cancer patients and their families. Our support programme for children living with cancer is called "Tough Living with Cancer" (TLC). Our children and youth programmes take place largely at schools where we provide a variety of workshops and discussion groups on healthy living. We offer accommodation to patients at our facility called Eikenhof Care Home. We offer financial assistance for CANSA patients who are in need and run regular early detection clinics as well as an educational programme. Services provided include: Housing/Accommodation, Information Provision and Referral Services, Psycho-Social Support.

F +27 14 533 1052

C +27 14 533 0694

E mnel@cansa.org.za

Physical 7 Olienhout Avenue, Protea Park, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Postal PO Box 20060, Protea Park, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Child Welfare South Africa - Rustenburg (CWSA)

NPO NO 002-019

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are designated as a child protection organisation by the



Department of Social Development. We work with children who have experienced abuse, neglect and abandonment. We support children during court proceedings and ensure that court orders relating to the care and placement of children are adhered to. Our social workers recruit and screen foster parents, and monitor children placed in foster care. We support families through our family preservation and parenting skills programmes. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment.

F +27 86 582 3895

C +27 14 597 0913

E childwelfare.rtb@gmail.com

Physical 56 Bosch Street, CBD Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Postal PO Box 234, Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Community Answer

NPO NO 032-964

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for sick children and adults in our community. We provide care and support for vulnerable children through growth monitoring, counselling and referrals for services. We also conduct HIV and AIDS awareness programmes. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 73 194 0074

E dphuthu@gmail.com

Physical 346 Tlapa Old School, Tlapa Village, Marikana, 0284

Postal PO Box 88, Tlapa Village, Marikana, 0284

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Diphage Traditional Dance

NPO NO 079-063

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We promote HIV and AIDS awareness through the medium of dance. We give talks on alcohol and substance abuse

prevention as well as social and personal skills. We provide advisory information and refer to relevant service providers. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 82 332 4210

E podiyaphokoko@gmail.com

Physical 6250 Ramchana, Boitekong Extension, Rustenburg, 0299

Postal PO Box 347, Tlhabane Location, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Godisang Home-Based Care

NPO NO 033-405

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for vulnerable children in our area. We run an after-care programme for children where they receive homework supervision and cooked meal daily. We conduct home visits to teach children how to wash and care for themselves. We provide treatment-adherence support for individuals who are terminally ill, including children. We raise awareness about and encourage children to test for tuberculosis and sexually transmitted infections (STIs). In schools and the community we educate on the prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) of HIV and AIDS. We offer bereavement counselling to children who are in emotional distress and help them to create memory boxes. We refer those who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 76 559 7919

Physical 1266 Monakato Community Hall

Postal PO Box 104, Monakato, 0331

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Grace Help Centre - Rustenburg

NPO NO 148-853

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide a residential facility for boys up to the age of 7 years



and girls up to 12 years who are placed with us by social workers, magistrate referrals or police referrals. We care for children who have been abused and neglected by their family members. While they are in our care we ensure that they are enrolled in school and that the youngest children attend our early childhood development centre. We serve them a cooked meal daily and offer them clothing and emotional counselling. Through play therapy we remove the stigma of their being orphans and teach them how to address their emotions. Our mission is to alleviate the suffering of abused children and develop a socially responsible society. We provide access to mobile clinics along with treatment-adherence support for those on anti-retrovirals (ARVs). We also ensure that children go for regular check-ups at the local clinic. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, HIV and AIDS.

T +27 14 574 3476 / **F** +27 72 348 6526

C +27 86 672 0022

E gracecentre@mweb.co.za

Physical Plot 14, Old Pretoria Road, Waterfall East, Rustenburg

Postal PO Box 653, Mooi-nooi, 0325

Type Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Hospice Rustenburg

NPO NO 030-333

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide palliative care services in the form of a residential and out-patient facility for the terminally ill of all ages. We have a children's programme that provides care and support to vulnerable children and their families. Our professional staff provide all professional services needed by patients in our care. Services provided include: Palliative Care.

T +27 83 450 2431 / **F** +27 14 512 8926

C +27 14 512 8925

E hospitb@mweb.co.za

Physical 4 Boshoff Street, Protea Park, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Postal PO Box 20469, Protea Park, Rustenburg, North West, 0305

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



House Bokamoso

NPO NO 068-586

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide a temporary shelter for abused and HIV-positive children from birth to 8 years. As we are dedicated to the well-being and development of these children we provide a happy and stable environment. We also provide food parcels and help local churches to run feeding programmes. We facilitate access to education and provide school uniforms, and we provide clothes to churches to distribute to the needy. We serve meals for the children in our home, offer sports programmes and modelling, and organise camps. In addition, we provide treatment to children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 84 390 0576

Physical 7 Kerk Street, East End, Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Postal 7 Kerk Street, East End, Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ikitsing Home Base Care

NPO NO 088-099

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care for ill people, including children who are on antiretroviral (ARV) treatment. We help them with their homework daily. On home visits we offer treatment-adherence support and Directly Observed Treatment (DOT) support. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS.

F +27 86 697 1360

C +27 72 809 1317

E ikitsinghbc15@gmail.com

Physical Stand No. 13, Motshwane Street, Rustenburg, 0263

Postal PO Box 1599, Lethabong, 0263

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Itekeng Home-Based Care**NPO NO** 030-435

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We care for children with disabilities in our community. We collect them from their respective homes in the morning and bring them to the centre. We give them breakfast and arrange them in groups according to age to teach them how to read and write. We also care for the blind and teach them how to do beadwork, sewing and knitting. We visit the homes of those who are not able to come to the centre and ensure that they are well looked after. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support.

C +27 78 987 8414**Physical** 1353 Chris Hani Section, Phatsima, next to Fire Station**Postal** 1353 Chris Hani Section, Phatsima, next to Fire Station**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 7:30-16:00**Service Costs** Free**Jackson's Ridge Christian's Ministry Training Centre****NPO NO** 072-905

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. Our commitment is to change the lives of vulnerable children through out three main programmes: First, we run a Children's Ministry Training Centre for adult leaders who want to impact the lives of hurting and vulnerable children in their communities. Second, we organise camps specialising in camps for church groups, community organisations and vulnerable children where we teach a range of life skills and provide spiritual counselling. We also serve as the continental office for Royal Family Kids Camps, a programme designed especially for children who have been abused and neglected. Third, we are a Resource Centre, providing the largest array of children's ministry materials and supplies in Africa. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Organisational Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 82 625 3239 / **F** +27 86 545 7477**C** +27 87 310 8535**E** jroffice@jacksonridge.org**Physical** 94 Buffelsfontein, Rustenburg, North West, 0299**Postal** PO Box 880, Magaliesberg, 1791**Type** Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Sotho; Afrikaans; isiZulu**Service Days** 7 days (including weekends)**Service Times** 09:00-1600**Service Costs** Free**Lebone Women Empowerment****NPO NO** 033-319

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to sick children and support for their caregivers. We offer treatment-adherence support, bathe and feed them. We help school-going children with their homework every day after school, serve them cooked meals and distribute food parcels when funds are available. We educate children on the importance of health and hygiene and how to care for their bodies. We raise awareness on the prevention of HIV and AIDS, tuberculosis, prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) and sexually transmitted infections (STIs). We also offer lay counselling and support groups for children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS to encourage them to live a healthy lifestyle. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 72 869 8927**Physical** 3014 Extension 2, next to the Roman Catholic Church, Boitekong, 0309**Postal** PO Box 625, Rustenburg, 0308**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Legae la Bana Care Centre****NPO NO** 069-555

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to sick children and adults, and offer support to their family members. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to ensure they have the essential necessities and assist those who are eligible to apply for social grants. We provide children with food parcels, ensure they attend school, and assist them with their homework. We have a vegetable garden to generate income. We educate on health and hygiene as well as substance and alcohol abuse. We run holiday programmes and camps. We assist in locating accommodation for children. In addition, we offer HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 300 1817**Physical** Tantanana Primary School Community Hall, Marikana, North West, 0284**Postal** PO Box 6662, Rustenburg, 0300

Type Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Lenient Children's Shelter

NPO NO 053-827

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide services to vulnerable children. We provide a short-term shelter for abused and neglected children who are placed with us by an order of court. We also operate a drop-in centre and for vulnerable children aged 3 to 17 years and youth. We assist them with their school work and serve them meals. We also provide treatment-adherence support to those who are sick. We ask for clothes from community members and distribute to vulnerable children. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Housing/Accommodation, Social Welfare.

T +27 83 737 7838

C +27 14 566 4614

Physical E915 Greenside Section, Phokeng, Rustenburg, 0335

Postal PO Box 715, Phokeng, Rustenburg, 0335

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Leseding Community Development Project

NPO NO 071-956

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We conduct HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns, provide advisory information, and refer to relevant service providers. We offer football, teach computer skills when there is a need, and give talks on substance and alcohol abuse. Our target group is youth aged 12 to 18 years. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 83 760 9464

E zonke@webmail.co.za

Physical 661 Rathipa Section, Luka, Rustenburg, North West, 0322

Postal PO Box 1108, Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Lethabong Legal Advice and Development Centre

NPO NO 016-487

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We facilitate access to education, assist with the adoption process and provide representations in courts. We conduct youth development programmes and provide advisory information. We distribute condoms and offer HIV and AIDS prevention services. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Legal Assistance, Life Skills Training.

T +27 12 270 2011 / **F** +27 12 270 2011

C +27 72 558 9195

E moeranej@webmail.co.za

Physical 4411 Molapisi Street, Lethabong, North West, 0263

Postal PO Box 15881, Lethabong, North West, 0263

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Afrikaans; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Lethabong Orphans and Vulnerable Children

NPO NO 151-377

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a day-care centre for children with disabilities aged between 6 and 18 years. We collect them from their respective homes to the centre and upon arrival we serve them breakfast and provide other meals and snacks throughout the day. We feed those who are not able to feed themselves. We provide stimulation programmes through art and games. We teach those who are able, reading, writing and drawing. We also play indigenous games with them to excise their muscles. We refer children and their families to the Department of Home Affairs for identity documentation application. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support.

C +27 79 092 3032

E lethabongovc@gmail.com

Physical 1292 Sisulu Section, Dipuo Sebako Avenue, Lethabong

Postal 2592 Mpetse Street, Lethabong, 0263

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)



Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Life Eagle Multi-Purpose Centre

NPO NO 072-717

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We work with vulnerable children and youth. We engage them in recreational activities such as traditional dance. We provide spiritual counselling and material relief to children and youth in the community and cooked meals once a day. Services provided include: Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 72 578 8428

Physical House 2933 Seraleng, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Postal PO Box 7414, Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Lifeline - Rustenburg

NPO NO 009-119

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We assist traumatised people by providing counselling, emotional support and immediate crisis management. Our counselling is empathetic, non-judgmental and highly professional. We empower our clients to find lasting solutions to the crisis or issue they are facing. We provide a 24-hour national telephonic counselling helpline as well as face-to-face counselling by appointment only. At our branch we work actively in and with the Rustenburg community, assisting traumatised people of all ages. We provide direct counselling interventions for youth from 14 years and refer younger children to other social service providers. We run social and personal skills programmes and have a crisis intervention resource centre for school learners. We also provide HIV and AIDS prevention services and distribute condoms. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 80 001 2322 / **F** +27 14 594 1455

C +27 14 594 1455

E office@lifelinertb.co.za

Physical 156 Kloppe Street, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Postal PO Box 5050, Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Xitsonga;

Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Modimogolo Home-Based Care and Community Development

NPO NO 149-930

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care for terminally ill patients, including children. During our home visits we bathe them, clean their homes and ensure that they adhere to their medication. We run an after-care programme for children where we assist them with their homework. We teach them how to report rape and abuse and how to care for themselves. We take children to Safe Parks twice a week to play sports activities such as soccer and netball. We refer those who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities.

C +27 71 405 5526

E modimogolohomebasedcare@gmail.com

Physical 17761 Boitekong Extension 8, next to Manyesa Butchery, Rustenburg, 0300

Postal 18816 Boitekong Extension 8, Rustenburg, 0300

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-17:00

Service Costs Free



Morester Children's Home (Child & Youth Care Centre)

NPO NO 107-043

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We are registered with the Department of Social Development as a child and youth care centre. We operate a 24 hour residential care facility caring for abandoned and abused children from birth to 18 years who have been placed with us by an order of court. Our aim is to provide care, nurturing as well as a safe environment for children in our care. Children are assisted to access education and are assisted with their homework. We provide them with cooked meals and snacks throughout the day. Our life skills training addresses issues of abuse, sexuality and building self esteem. We have an in-house social worker who facilitate adoptions services, screens potential adoptive parents and provides counselling and support before adoption. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment.



T +27 82 460 8418 / **F** +27 14 592 4497

C +27 82 871 1327

E moresterkinderhuis@gmail.com

Physical 3 - 8th Avenue, Waterval Mine Village, Rustenburg

Postal PO Box 112 Platwal, Rustenburg

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Mphatlalatsane Tswelopele

NPO NO 059-451

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide day-care services for children with mental and physical disabilities. Our target group is children between the ages of 5 and 18 years. We transport them from their homes to the centre. We teach them how to read or write. For the younger age group and those unable to read or write, we stimulate them through games and other activities. We also have an outreach programme in which our trained caregivers visit children in their homes to bathe them and make sure their basic needs are met. We see to their medical treatment needs and take them to local clinics for further check-ups. We engage older children in skills such as carpentry and welding. We offer support to parents of children at our centre. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training.

T +27 78 720 5900

C +27 78 413 4990

E mphatlalatsanedisability@gmail.com

Physical 12018 Extension 10, Sunrise Park, Rustenburg, 0308

Postal PO Box 222, Tlhabane, 0309

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ntshalleng Le Bana Care Centre

NPO NO 078-968

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a day-care and residential facility which cares for children with disabilities aged 3 to 24 years from surrounding communities. We run child abuse awareness programmes, provide counselling and clothes, and educate on health and hygiene. Every Tuesday we provide food parcels and on Thursdays we offer sports and cultural activities. We provide HIV and AIDS

treatment-adherence support as well as therapy provided by qualified social workers. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Housing/Accommodation, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 654 8032

E ntshalleng@gmail.com

Physical 1528 Phase 1, Freedom Park, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Postal 1528 Phase 1, Freedom Park, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Re Efentse Home Base Care

NPO NO 114-335

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We support and care for vulnerable children by assisting them with applications for identity documentation and social grants. We support those who are on treatment by collecting their medication from local clinics. We also distribute condoms to promote safe sexuality. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS.

C +27 73 299 1049

Physical 282 Bobuanjwa Village, next to Canamae Spaza Shop, Tlhabane

Postal PO Box 49, Tlhabane

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ripples for Good Charity Organisation International

NPO NO 079-089

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to vulnerable children in our community. We run child abuse awareness and prevention programmes. We facilitate access to education and offer homework support. We provide counselling and advisory information on children's rights. We offer material relief to vulnerable children. We run entrepreneurship programmes and educate children on health and hygiene. We also promote awareness about the importance of clean drinking water. For recreation, offer sports, arts and culture programmes. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills



Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 83 384 5015

E liani.broodryk@gmail.com

Physical 77 Via Aregio, 174 Daisy Street, Rustenburg

Postal PO Box 627, Kroondal, 0350

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Shalom Ministries International

NPO NO 076-623

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We assist with homework support, offer trauma debriefing and bereavement counselling, and supply clothes to the needy. We educate on health and hygiene and alcohol and substance abuse. We provide food parcels to the needy. We engage children traditional dances on Saturdays. We conduct HIV and AIDS awareness programmes for children and youth. We make referrals to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

T +27 72 146 8254

C +27 72 159 4114

E johannes.chauke@implats.co.za

Physical Masosobane Hall E1374, Rustenburg, North West, 0299

Postal 91 Unie Street, Rustenburg, North West, 0300

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Xitsonga; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



SOS Children's Village Rustenburg

NPO NO 001-255

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are a registered with the Department of Social Development as child and youth care centre. We provide residential care services for vulnerable children from birth to 12 years, including older siblings who are brought to us by an order of court. Through our care programme we offer children a family environment, essential services such as shelter, clothes, access to education and food. As part of our educational support programme,

SOS ensures that every child has access to education and we advocate for the rights of children to education. We offer therapeutic services where they are taught effective and positive ways to express and manage their emotions. We provide treatment support to those who are on antiretroviral (ARV) treatment and encourage them to embrace living positively with the disease. We work with parents of children in our care to build their capacity through parental skills training and provide counselling support for families, as part of our family reunification services. All our programmes are holistically focused on children who are at the village. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment.

T +27 78 459 9057 / **F** +27 86 617 1732

C +27 84 094 8452

E granda.fell@sos.org.za

Physical Corner of 22 Ramakoka & Poee Street, Tlhabane West, Rustenburg, 0309

Postal Private Bag X222, Tlhabane, 0309

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



The Genesis Centre for Persons with Disabilities

NPO NO 011-883

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for children with disabilities in our area. We run a day-care centre for children and young adults with disabilities aged 7 to 25 years. We teach them how to read and write, and teach them to plant vegetables as a form of stimulation exercise. Services provided include: Educational Support.

C +27 72 232 5913/+27 74 910 7507

Physical 3537 Mothibi Street, near Roman Catholic Church, Lethabong, 0263

Postal PO Box 2706, Rustenburg, 0300

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Tlhokomelo Hospice

NPO NO 055-257

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide a residential and out-patient facility caring for the



terminally ill of all ages. We provide end-of-life and respite care. We have therapy services offered by qualified social workers and provide information only to the families of patients, not to the broader community. We run HIV and AIDS prevention campaigns as well as offer treatment-adherence support. Traditional dancing is offered as a recreational activity. We serve the patients meals and provide support groups for them. In addition, we offer material relief to vulnerable children. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Housing/Accommodation, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

T +27 72 422 0562 / **F** +27 14 572 3300

C +27 14 572 3300

E tlhokomelohc@webmail.co.za

Physical Stand 97, Sonop Section, Mabitse Village, Rustenburg

Postal PO Box 2195 Protea Park, Rustenburg, 0305

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Traditional HIV and AIDS Home-Based Care

NPO NO 011-966

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to vulnerable children in our community. We assist them with homework and other school projects. We have support groups for abused children and those made vulnerable by chronic diseases. We provide clothes as well as food parcels. We cook meals for children during the week, educate them on health and hygiene, and run youth development programmes. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 14 511 0073 / **F** +27 14 511 0072

C +27 83 400 7311

Physical 297 Manaila Section, Robega Village, Rustenburg, 0310

Postal PO Box 36, Phokeng, Rustenburg, North West, 0335

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



True Salvation Church of Christ

NPO NO 067-460

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and spiritual guidance services for all community members. We run child abuse awareness and prevention services, facilitate access to education and offer homework assistance. We offer material relief to vulnerable children and assist with applications for grants and identity documentation. We give talks on health and hygiene and alcohol and substance abuse. We offers sports, arts and culture activities and run HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention programmes. In addition to providing advisory services and referring to relevant service providers, we assist in locating accommodation. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 255 5996

E truesalvationchurch@gmail.com

Physical 562 Sekunjalo Section, Phatsima, 0351

Postal PO Box 394, Phatsima, 0351

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Tsholetsa Disability Care Centre

NPO NO 145-558

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We help children with disabilities aged 14 to 21 years to become self-sufficient. We provide creative writing classes to disabled children. We run skills development programmes such as subsistence gardening, where we teach them how to plant vegetables. We offer stimulation programmes that help them to read and write and ensure their physical, emotional and social needs are met. We assist children with applications for identity documentation and make referrals to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training.

T +27 60 313 2130

C +27 78 585 7373

E tsholetsadisability@gmail.com

Physical 2395 Mafisa Street, Tlhabane next to Rampa Pre-School, Tlhabane

Postal PO Box 50571, Zinniville, 0302

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tshupe Hospice**NPO NO** 034-695

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide an out- and in-patient facility caring for people who are terminally ill, including children aged 7 to 18 years. We care for in-patient clients by feeding them, ensuring that they do not default from their medication, and monitor their well-being. As part of our out-patient programme we have care workers who visit homes of the sick and give respite relief to their caregivers at home. We also monitor children who are on antiretroviral (ARV) treatment, provide treatment adherence support and teach them about the importance of taking care of themselves. We address topics related to HIV and AIDS in the community and educate children how to report abuse in their homes and schools. We assist families that want to apply for identity documentation and social grants. We run a drop-in centre where children are helped with their school homework, served cooked meals daily, and play sports activities before they go home. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

T +27 14 565 3493**C** +27 83 315 4208**E** tshupe@telkomsa.net

Physical 2872 Segaoale Street, Tlhabane
(next to Roman Catholic Church), 0309

Postal PO Box 19, Tlhabane, 0209

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana**Service Days** 7 days (including weekends)**Service Times** 24 hours**Service Costs** Free**Service Times** 7:30-16:00**Service Costs** Free**Youth for Christ - Rustenburg (YFC)****NPO NO** 004-257

We are a faith-based, non-governmental non-profit organisation. We run youth development programmes focusing on teenagers and youth in-and-out of school. We run youth camps on weekends and during school holidays. Our life skills programme addresses issues such as communication, assertiveness, stress management and developing a healthy self-esteem. We conduct HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns, encourage youth to get tested for HIV and to live healthy lives. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 73 867 4815**E** thabodire@gmail.com**Physical** 3149 Thabo Street, Bestar, Tlhabane**Postal** 3149 Thabo Street, Bestar, Tlhabane

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Faith-Based
Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Tshwaraganang Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 072-279

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care to those made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS-related diseases and care for terminally ill patients, including children. We visit their homes to ensure that they are well taken care of by bathing them, cooking and cleaning for them, and offering them treatment-adherence support. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care.

C +27 78 370 5760/+27 74 548 8407

Physical B 234 Ikemeleng Section, Matebeleng,
Kroondal, 0350

Postal B 234 Ikemeleng Section, Matebeleng,
Kroondal, 0350

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Legend

- Provincial Boundaries
- Districts
- Small Towns
- Major Towns
- National Road
- Main Road
- Municipalities

North West Districts

Bojanala
Ngaka Modiri Molema
Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati
Dr. Kenneth Kaunda

Towns and Municipalities: Venterdorp, Tlokweng City Council, City of Matlosana, Maquassi Hills, Ngaka Modiri Molema, Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati, Mompoti, Bloemhof, Bothaville, Viljoenskroon, Koppiess, Fochville, Westonia, Carletonville, Khutsong, Hartbeesfontein, Jouberton, Orkney, Parys, Vredefort, Stilfontein, Wolmaransstad, Makwassie, Lichtenburg, Coligny, Esiesvlei, Otterdal, Joff.

Scale: 0 12.5 25 Kilometers

Maquassi Hills

- 50 Atta Ele Roi
- 50 Die Skepsel Dance Troupe
- 50 Ipopeng Home-Based Care
- 50 Kgakala Drop-in Centre
- 50 Khulisa Social Solutions - North West
- 51 Lebaleng Youth Initiative
- 51 Mamello Maqwassi Community-Based Care Organisation
- 51 Tshwaraganang Home-Based Care
- 51 Tsweleng Theatre Organisation
- 52 Tsweleng Youth Cast
- 52 Ver-Wes Social Services/Ver-Wes Maatskaplike Dienste

Matlosana

- 52 Apostolic Christian Church in South Africa
- 52 Bokamoso Ba Rona
- 53 Bokamoso Traditional Group
- 53 Bokgone Home-Based Care
- 53 Cancer Association of South Africa - Mafikeng Regional Office (CANSa)
- 53 Child Welfare South Africa - Orkney (CWSA)
- 53 Child Welfare South Africa - Stilfontein (CWSA)
- 54 Choose Life Apostolic Ministries
- 54 Gospel Angels Youth
- 54 Hospice Matlosana
- 55 Imbiza Development Services
- 55 Kapono Support Group

- 55 Khuma Multi-Purpose Organisation
- 56 Kopano Ke Matla Youth Group
- 56 Lesego Home-Based Care
- 56 Lifeline - Mafikeng/Mmabatho
- 56 Motheo wa Tumelo TB, HIV and AIDS Project
- 57 Multi-Vision Youth Development Project
- 57 NG Welfare - Klerksdorp
- 57 Philani Health Care Centre
- 57 Rorisang Men and Youth Development Services
- 58 Siyakha Isizwe
- 58 Suid Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie Family Care Centre - Klerksdorp (SAVF)
- 58 Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie Rethabile Kinderhuis - Klerksdorp (SAVF)
- 59 Tshepang Care-Givers Project - Hartbeesfontein
- 59 Vukuzenzele Disability Centre
- 59 Young Minds Movement

Mogale City

- 59 Thembekani Home-Based Care

Tlokwe

- 60 Abraham Kriel Children's Home - Potchefstroom
- 60 Baptist Children's Home
- 60 Child Welfare South Africa - Potchefstroom (CWSA)

- 61 Childline - North West
- 61 Families South Africa - Potchefstroom (FAMSA)
- 61 Gap Year Trust
- 62 His People - Potchefstroom
- 62 Hospice Emmanuel Loving Angels
- 62 Ikageng Bill Cosby Cultural Group
- 62 Ipeleng Home-Based Care
- 63 Kopano Home-Based Care
- 63 NG Welfare - Potchefstroom
- 63 North West Mental Health Society
- 63 PSY Entertainment Management
- 64 Sediba Sa Bophelo Gospel Choir
- 64 Sport Arts and Culture Revival Agency
- 64 Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie Gesinsorg - Potchefstroom (SAVF)
- 64 The Thakaneng Project
- 65 University of the North West Studente Jool Gemeenskaps Diens - Potchefstroom Campus

Ventersdorp

- 65 Fabulous Funny Funky Flyers - Pantsula
- 65 Hlanganani Support Group
- 66 Maropeng Food Bank
- 66 Metavo Production
- 66 Njabulo Youth Project
- 66 Redira Mmogo Project
- 66 Tshireletsego Care and Support
- 67 Tsholofelo Home-Based Care



Child Protection Services



Educational Support



Economic Empowerment Programmes



HIV and AIDS Prevention, Care & Support



Housing/Accommodation



Information Provision and Referral Services



Legal Assistance



Life Skills Training



Nutritional Support



Organisational Support



Palliative Care



Primary Health Care



Psycho-Social Support



Recreational Activities



Social Welfare



Therapy & Treatment



Maquassi Hills

Atta Ele Roi

NPO NO 074-950

We are a faith-based non-governmental non-profit organisation. We run awareness campaigns at our organisation. We offer marriage counselling, counselling on parenting skills and moral regeneration, and counselling for dysfunctional families. Services provided include: Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

F +27 81 597 4150

C +27 78 438 1468

Physical 253 Maruping Street Lebaleng Location 2650

Postal 253 Maruping Street Lebaleng Location 2650

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Die Skepsel Dance Troupe

NPO NO 074-292

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run sports, arts and culture programmes and perform drama on HIV and AIDS in schools and communities. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Recreational Activities.

T +27 18 596 2767

C +27 78 960 7595

Physical 87 Tokologo Street, Tsweleng Township Wolmaranstad, 2630

Postal 87 Tokologo Street Tsweleng Wolmaranstad 2630

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Ipopeng Home-Based Care

NPO NO 040-796

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to those made vulnerable by HIV-related diseases. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to ensure that they have essential necessities. We provide them with food parcels, ensure that they attend school, and assist them with their homework. We also distribute clothes to children. We run child abuse awareness campaigns. We offer counselling and advisory information. Every two weeks we engage children in sports and cultural

activities. On home visits we raise awareness about HIV and AIDS. We educate the community about tuberculosis and the importance of immunisation. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 18 581 2567

C +27 78 843 1796

Physical 499 Mogale Street, Kgakala, Leeudoringstad North

Postal 499 Mogale Street, Kgakala, Leeudoringstad North

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Kgakala Drop-in Centre

NPO NO 087-464

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a drop-in-centre for vulnerable children in our community. We provide food for school going children daily and twice a week for children who live and work on the streets, especially those who stay at the dumping sites. We offer homework support and monitor children's school attendance and progress. We also teach children about personal hygiene. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support.

T +27 78 861 1212 / **F** +27 81 596 2767

C +27 76 594 6090

E mmaobe@nwpg.gov.za

Physical 448 Borwa Street, Kgakala Township

Postal 448 Borwa Street, Kgakala Township

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Khulisa Social Solutions - North West

NPO NO 057-405

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We run programmes that focus on providing learners and parents with the knowledge and skills to deal with daily challenges, which include how to avoid gang pressure and youth violence. We work in diverse environments ranging from prisons and schools to large-scale projects. We conduct awareness campaigns on self-esteem, body image, stress and gangsterism. We also have a drug peer counselling programme which integrates HIV



and life skills training and targets youth at risk to encourage them to shape a positive future for themselves rather than turn to violence and crime. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training.

F +27 81 462 4658

C +27 81 464 4788

E mina@khulisa.org.za

Physical 1st Floor, DSD Building, Kruger Street, Wolmaranstad

Postal PO Box 412560, Craighall, 2024

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Lebaleng Youth Initiative

NPO NO 074-285

We are a non-profit organisation. We provide training on substance abuse prevention and perform drama and gumboot dancing. Services provided include: Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 60 388 0030

Physical 227 Bereng Street, Lebaleng, Makwasie, 2650

Postal 227 Bereng Street, Lebaleng, Makwasie, 2650

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Mamello Maqwassi Community-Based Care Organisation

NPO NO 081-009

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run Child Protection Services programmes for children. We encourage clients made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS to take their medication. We provide door-to-door services and assist patients with taking their medication. We wash and take care of bedridden patients. We offer cooked meals for vulnerable children and food parcels for those who are unable to work. We provide homework support and encourage children to stay in school. As recreations, we play indoor and outdoor games with children. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities.

T +27 73 499 5879

C +27 76 277 9105

Physical 3793 Extension 13, Tsweleng Location, Wolmaranstad

Postal PO Box 677, Wolmaranstad, 2630

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tshwaraganang Home-Based Care

NPO NO 068-969

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to ill people of all ages and support to their family members. We help vulnerable children with their homework and ensure that they attend school. We provide basic counselling to those in emotional distress. We distribute condoms and provide food parcels once a month to children and adults. We also refer victims of child abuse for more specialised assistance. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 72 948 5033

Physical 129 Mokwatsi Street, Rulaganyang Village, Wolmaranstad, 2632

Postal 129 Mokwatsi Street, Rulaganyang Village, Wolmaranstad, 2632

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tsweleng Theatre Organisation

NPO NO 074-280

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We promote HIV and AIDS awareness through arts and cultural programmes. We operate as a theatre group that stages productions of traditional dancing, gumboot dancing and plays. We practise during the week and hold performances approximately every four months. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Recreational Activities.

C +27 76 723 6015

E tlalitp@vodamail.co.za

Physical 1693 Extension 3, Thambo Rulagang Street, Tsweleng, Wolmaranstad, 2630

Postal 1693, Extension 3, Thambo Rulagang Street, Tsweleng, Wolmaranstad, 2630

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);



Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Tswelelang Youth Cast

NPO NO 074-279

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide services to children. We provide counselling on children's issues and education on health, hygiene and substance abuse. We conduct HIV and AIDS campaigns for the youth. We provide advisory information and refer to relevant service providers. We offer traditional dance and compete with other groups. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 79 854 9093

Physical 1664 Extension 10, Wolmaransstad, North West, 2630

Postal 1664 Extension 10, Wolmaransstad, North West, 2630

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Ver-Wes Social Services/Ver-Wes

Maatskaplike Dienste

NPO NO 074-518

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide a comprehensive social welfare service that helps children, youth and adults access necessary support. We attend to reported cases of child abuse, provide school uniforms and sponsor children's, school fees. We offer counselling, distribute food parcels once a month, and sell cattle provided by farmers to generate income. We organise camping trips twice a year and provide advisory information on children advocacy. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

F +27 18 596 2009

C +27 18 596 1318

Physical 37 Broadbent Street, Wolmaransstad, 2630

Postal PO Box 75, Wolmaransstad, 2630

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Apostolic Christian Church in South Africa

NPO NO 073-787

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and spiritual guidance services for all community members. We run life skills programmes for children where we teach them about good values and healthy living. We offer family and bereavement counselling, provide information and refer to relevant service providers for further assistance. Services provided include: Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 83 883 3540

Physical 20476 Mangana Street, Extension 20, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574

Postal 20476 Mangana Street, Extension 20, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Bokamoso Ba Rona

NPO NO 073-732

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide support services for children who have experienced difficulties in life, including those who have been in conflict with the law. Our main focus is to provide youth development programmes. We offer motivational talks and provide counselling. We also distribute food parcels when resources permit and engage children and youth in sporting activities for recreation. Services provided include: Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

F +27 86 557 1988

C +27 76 336 5741

Physical 2719 Extension 2, Kanana, Orkney, 2619

Postal PO Box 1306, Orkney, 2620

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Bokamoso Traditional Group**NPO NO** 076-579

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We run a music and dance group for children aged 3 to 17 years. We promote HIV and AIDS awareness through dance and cultural programmes. We run Child Protection Services programmes, assist vulnerable children with their homework, and teach children about alcohol and substance abuse. We also provide advisory information and make referrals to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training.

C +27 73 784 8662**Physical** 21567 Jouberton Location, Extension 1, Jouberton, North West, 2574**Postal** PO Box 21567 Extension 1, Jouberton, North West, 2574**Type** Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Sotho; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 09:00-1600**Service Costs** Free**Bokgone Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 077-271

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a drop in centre for vulnerable children in our community. We provide them with cooked meals, assistance with homework daily and facilitate access to education. We run weekend and holiday programmes involving different sports and out door activities. We offer basic counselling and facilitate support groups. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 18 469 2463**C** +27 84 919 3296**Physical** 29 Viljoen Street, Pienaardorp, Klerksdorp, 2570**Postal** 29 Viljoen Street, Pienaardorp, Klerksdorp, 2570**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English**Service Days** 7 days (including weekends)**Service Times** 24 hours**Service Costs** Free**Cancer Association of South Africa - Mafikeng Regional Office (CANSa)****NPO NO** 000-524

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are volunteer-driven organisation with a mission to reduce the

impact of cancer in communities. We seek to save lives by helping individuals to fight cancer. We provide emotional and social support to young and old cancer patients as well as their families. We have a programme called "Tough Living with Cancer" which supports children and teenagers diagnosed with cancer or living with cancer. Our child and youth support programmes which are conducted mainly in schools, offer workshops and discussion groups on healthy living. We provide regular early detection clinics and educational programmes on cancer, and also reach out to communities through our mobile services. We have an interim home in Rustenburg which offers accommodation to some of our patients who need end-of-life care and support. Services provided include: Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 18 469 1889 / **F** +27 18 469 1889**C** +27 82 520 8445**E** kosh@cansa.org.za**Physical** 4 Dawkins Street, Fremantville, Klerksdorp, 2571**Postal** PO Box 10646, Klerksdorp, 2570**Type** Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Afrikaans; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Child Welfare South Africa - Orkney (CWSA)****NPO NO** 002-023

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are designated as a child protection organisation by the Department of Social Development. We provide services that promote children's safety, well-being and healthy development. We provide child abuse awareness and prevention programmes as well as HIV and AIDS prevention services. We provide statutory services for children who have been found to be in need of care and protection by the court. We recruit, screen and support foster parents and monitor children who have been placed in foster care. We assist with adoption processes and help children and their caregivers obtain identity documentation. We also conduct talks on healthy living and hygiene to children and youth. Vulnerable children are offered counselling services, school uniforms and other material support. In addition, we offer advisory information and refer children and families to relevant institutions. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Legal Assistance, Life Skills Training

T +27 18 473 1006C +27 18 473 4066**E** childwelfare@koshkom.co.za**Physical** 42 Burns Avenue, Orkney, 2619**Postal** PO Box 113, Orkney, North West, 2620**Type** Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Child

Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Child Welfare South Africa - Stilfontein (CWSA)

NPO NO 002-025

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are designated as a child protection organisation by the Department of Social Development. We provide child protection services that promote safety, well-being and healthy development of all children, especially the lost vulnerable. Our programmes create a safe and caring environment and promote community mobilisation for the effective protection of children. Our statutory services provide support to children in need of care and protection during court proceedings. We recruit foster parents and place children with foster parents. We monitor the care of children and provide support to foster parents. Through child abuse awareness campaigns at schools, we teach children about their rights and responsibilities. We facilitate access to education, provide trauma and bereavement counselling, and distribute clothes to vulnerable children. Furthermore, we raise awareness about alcohol and substance abuse and the importance of health and hygiene. We provide advisory information and refer clients to other service providers like SASSA and other service providers. Our organisation also offers HIV and AIDS prevention services and play therapy for the victims of child abuse. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 72 385 7776 / **F** +27 86 721 3649

C +27 18 484 2317

E annaleenvanstadend@yahoo.co.za

Physical 79 Stilfontein Road, Stilfontein, North West, 2551

Postal PO Box 1102, Stilfontein, North West, 2550

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Choose Life Apostolic Ministries

NPO NO 073-588

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide

care, support and spiritual guidance services for all members of our community. We conduct spiritual counselling and offer advisory information should there be a need. Services provided include: Psycho-Social Support.

F +27 86 718 2720

C +27 82 642 0110

E alm.clm@gmail.com

Physical 10 Isipingo Street, Alabama, Klerksdorp, 2577

Postal 10 Isipingo Street, Alabama, Klerksdorp, 2577

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Gospel Angels Youth

NPO NO 069-874

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to vulnerable children. We provide them with a safe place to do their homework and to play. We teach them basic life skills, computer literacy and educate them about HIV and AIDS and other health issues. We offer child abuse prevention and awareness campaigns in the community. We have a gospel group and we offer traditional dancing, soccer and indigenous games. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 78 203 9586

Physical 16824 Extension 16, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574

Postal 16824 Extension 16, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574

Type Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Hospice Matlosana

NPO NO 009-385

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide end of life, respite and palliative care services to terminally ill patients of all ages. We visit bedridden people in their homes, bathe them, clean their homes and cook family meals. We offer trauma debriefing and bereavement counselling, care and support services for their vulnerable members, especially children. We also run age-appropriate support groups for emotional support. We offer homework support to school-going children, provide clothes, give advisory



information and refer to relevant service providers. In addition to conducting HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns in the community, we also offer a screening service for opportunistic infections. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 82 200 4178 / **F** +27 18 464 2232

C +27 18 462 3916

E hospicemat@mweb.co.za

Physical 13 Hendrik Potgieter Street, Oudorp, Klerksdorp, North West, 2571

Postal PO Box 2993, Klerksdorp, North West, 2570

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Imbiza Development Services

NPO NO 021-622

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to the sick and vulnerable children. We offer homework support on a daily basis, offer basic counselling to children and their caregivers who are in distress. We distribute food parcels to needy families. We teach them about health and hygiene and offer sewing lessons as an opportunity to generate income. We administer treatment of minor ailments, distribute condoms and offer HIV and AIDS prevention services. Services provided include: Educational Support, Economic Empowerment Programmes, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 78 103 3982 / **F** +27 18 476 0016

C +27 72 183 7430

E imbizacaregivers@vodamail.co.za

Physical 7859 Mohakajana Street, Kanana Extension 7, Orkney, North West, 2619

Postal 7859 Mohakajana Street, Kanana Extension 7, Orkney, North West, 2619

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Kapono Support Group

NPO NO 044-814

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We

provide home-based care services for sick children and those made vulnerable by HIV-related diseases. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to ensure that they have the essential necessities and assist those who are eligible for social grants with applications. We have support groups, offer counselling, and provide clothes when we receive donations. In addition, we distribute condoms and offer HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 18 476 2960

C +27 72 017 4189

E kasgroup12@gmail.com

Physical 16676 Extension 6 Kanana, Orkney

Postal 4250 Extension 4 Kanana Township, Kanana, Orkney, 2619

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Khuma Multi-Purpose Organisation

NPO NO 019-561

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support services to children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS and their caregivers. We conduct door-to-door campaigns in order to identify vulnerable children and assist them. We offer home-based care to the sick by assisting them to take a bath, clean their homes and feed them. We facilitate access to education by assisting children with their homework. In addition, we offer pre- and post-HIV test counselling as well as trauma and bereavement counselling. We give talks on health and hygiene and run Child Protection Services and awareness campaigns at schools and in the community. We make referrals to other service providers like the Department of Social Development for further assistance. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 72 652 1867

C +27 18 489 1953

E khumamultipurpose@yahoo.com

Physical 6837 Extension 9 Khuma, Stilfontein, 2551

Postal 6837 Extension 9 Khuma, Stilfontein, 2551

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Kopano Ke Matla Youth Group

NPO NO 021-376

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We raise awareness about HIV and AIDS, crime, and Child Protection Services through performances in schools. We provide homework support and educate children on alcohol and substance abuse prevention through drama, music and traditional dancing. We provide information and refer to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

T +27 18 466 1722 / **F** +27 86 228 7913

C +27 86 228 7913

E kopanokematla@gmail.com

Physical 13146 Mogole Street, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574

Postal PO Box 8058, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Matlosana

Lesego Home-Based Care

NPO NO 072-252

We are a community-based non profit organisation. We provide a temporary shelter for vulnerable children aged 2 to 14 years. We serve them cooked meals , offer them homework support and provide school uniforms and clothes. We also teach the about health and hygiene and substance abuse. We provide information on HIV and AIDS and offer treatment adherence support. Children are taken on outings every year in December. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Educational Support, Life Skills. Housing/Accommodation.

C +27 18 465 5933

Physical Z453 Tlharipe Street, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574

Postal Z453 Tlharipe Street, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Lifeline - Mafikeng/Mmabatho

NPO NO 008-167

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We assist traumatised people by providing them with counselling, emotional support and immediate crisis management. Our counselling is empathetic, non-judgmental and highly professional. We empower our clients to find lasting solutions to the crisis or issue they are facing. We provide a 24-hour national telephonic counselling helpline as well as face-to-face counselling by appointment only. We conduct child abuse awareness programmes and prevention services, educate on health and hygiene, and run youth development programmes. We give advisory information and refer to relevant service providers. In addition, we have HIV and AIDS prevention services and distribute condoms. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 18 462 7838

C +27 82 789 2796

E llinekld@gds.co.za

Physical 13 Viljoen Street, Pienaarsdorp, Klerksdorp, North West, 2571

Postal PO Box 1608, Klerksdorp, North West, 2570

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Motheo wa Tumelo TB, HIV and AIDS Project

NPO NO 035-736

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to children made vulnerable by tuberculosis and HIV and AIDS, and support for their families. We provide homework support and offer meals every day after school. We distribute school uniform, blankets and clothes. We run HIV and AIDS prevention programmes and distribute condoms. We offer basic counselling services and give advisory information. We also give talks on health and hygiene as well as social and personal skills. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

F +27 18 462 4939

C +27 73 335 1433

E motheowatumelo@vodamail.co.za

Physical 2644 Mohare Street, Extension 2, Kanana, Orkney, 2619

Postal 2644 Mohare Street, Extension 2 Kanana, Orkney, 2619

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)



Languages English; Sotho

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Multi-Vision Youth Development Project

NPO NO 004-467

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide developmental services to vulnerable children and youth. We run child abuse awareness campaigns at schools along with HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns. We provide advisory information and refer to relevant service providers. Sports, arts and cultural activities are offered as part of our recreational programme. We teach entrepreneurial skills as well as the importance of health and hygiene. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

T +27 83 513 9665 / **F** +27 18 462 3338

C +27 18 462 3338

E ekkgabale@webmail.co.za

Physical 3 Koning Street, Klerksdorp, Elandstreuwel, North West, 2511

Postal PO Box 10617, Klerksdorp, North West, 2570

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:30-15:00

Service Costs Free



NG Welfare - Klerksdorp

NPO NO 074-506

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide a comprehensive, professional social welfare service for all members of our community. We counsel families in crisis, run child abuse awareness and prevention programmes, and facilitate access to education. We offer material relief to vulnerable children and caregivers, and distribute food parcels when we receive donations. We educate on health and hygiene as well as alcohol and substance abuse, and we provide advisory information should there be a need. We also offer HIV and AIDS prevention services. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

F +27 86 556 1061

C +27 18 462 9887

E ngwklerksdorp@absamail.co.za

Physical 5 Halgryn Street, Pienaarsdorp, Klerksdorp,

North West, 2571

Postal 5 Halgryn Street, Pienaarsdorp, Klerksdorp, North West, 2571

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Philani Health Care Centre

NPO NO 013-717

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care and support for the sick and vulnerable children in the community and their vulnerable family members. We provide homework support and run an after-care centre. We run prevention programmes on teenage pregnancy for children in school. We distribute condoms, run support groups and offer counselling. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 76 529 3787 / **F** +27 81 465 5222

C +27 81 465 5222

E phcc@telkomsa.net

Physical X583 Mokhechane Street, Jouberton Location, 2574

Postal PO Box 10459, City Mall, Klerksdorp, 2570

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Rorisang Men and Youth Development Services

NPO NO 028-915

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide HIV and AIDS educational programmes and support services for vulnerable children. We offer home-based care services to the sick people in our community by bathing feeding them and cleaning their homes. We serve meals before and after school, distribute food parcels monthly, and pay school fees for vulnerable children. We conduct trauma debriefing and bereavement counselling as well as pre- and post-HIV test counselling. We assist with homework, provide school uniforms, give talks on alcohol and substance abuse, and hold peer education workshops with children and youth. In addition, we run Child Protection Services and awareness programmes. We provide information and refer to relevant service providers like SASSA and Child Welfare. Services



provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 025 9138

E romedys@hotmail.com

Physical 594 Church Street, Khuma, Stilfontein, 2550

Postal PO Box 116, Stilfontein, 2562

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Siyakha Isizwe

NPO NO 068-822

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We conduct HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns which are targeted at neighbouring schools and communities. We address youth in schools and the wider community by visiting taxi ranks, taverns and community centres. We provide advisory information and refer to relevant service providers. We facilitate outdoor adventures and team-building activities, in addition to giving talks on personal and social skills and alcohol and substance abuse. We offer homework supervision and youth support groups to address social issues. We provide trauma counselling and run Child Protection Services programmes that teach children about the different types of abuse and how to protect themselves. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 83 715 8834

E bright.mndaka@gmail.com

Physical 5064 Mahlatsi Street, Stilfontein, North West, 2551

Postal 5064 Mahlatsi Street, Stilfontein, North West, 2550

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Suid Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie Family Care Centre - Klerksdorp (SAVF)

NPO NO 011-033

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide various social services to vulnerable children and

families to enable them to improve their quality of life. We run child abuse awareness campaigns and prevention programmes. We facilitate access to education, offer counselling and material relief to vulnerable children. We assist with the adoption process and with applications for identity documentation. We offer advisory information and run HIV and AIDS prevention programme which include condoms distribution. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, therapy and treatment, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 18 464 2196 / **F** +27 18 464 2196

C +27 83 628 4802

E savfklerksdorp@telkomsa.net

Physical 7 Rosin Street, Freemanville, Klerksdorp, 2570

Postal PO Box 628, Klerksdorp, North West, 2570

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie Rethabile Kinderhuis - Klerksdorp (SAVF)

NPO NO 001-465

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We are registered with the Department of Social Development as a child and youth care centre. We provide a residential care programme for children who have been found to be in need of care and protection. and who are placed with us by an order of court. We create a nurturing and loving environment for children in our care, ensuring that their basic needs are met. Our care workers provide age-appropriate counselling and use play therapy to help younger children. We refer those who need special therapeutic services to psychologists. We provide three meals a day and snacks to children and facilitate access to education. We provide school uniforms and clothes to children. We have sports programmes and organise camps for them during the holidays. We deliver talks on health and hygiene, social and personal skills as well as youth development. Services are only limited to children placed in our care. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment.

T +27 83 379 7811 / **F** +27 18 462 2459

C +27 18 464 1888

E rethabile.kinderhuis@telkomsa.net

Physical 7 Rosin Street, Freemanville, Klerksdorp, North West, 2571

Postal PO Box 2981, Klerksdorp North West, 2570

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana



Service Days 7 days (including weekends)**Service Times** 24 hours**Service Costs** Free**Tshepang Care-Givers Project - Hartbeesfontein****NPO NO** 020-237

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to sick children and adults and support to those made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We visit their homes to ensure that they have the essential necessities. We run HIV and AIDS prevention campaigns, offer treatment adherence support and distribute condoms. We provide food parcels and clothes to needy children and their caregivers. We offer basic counselling and facilitate support groups for children and their caregivers. We deliver talks on health and hygiene. We offer homework support daily after school and provide school uniforms. We run child abuse awareness campaigns. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Palliative care, Social Welfare.

T +27 71 778 88815**C** +27 18 431 1253**E** andrieskalaote@yahoo.co.za**Physical** 1409 Molefe Street, Tigane, Hartbeesfontein 2600**Postal** PO Box 645, Hartbeesfontein, 2600**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Vukuzenzele Disability Centre****NPO NO** 051-022

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for children with disabilities in the community. We train children with disabilities how to communicate, read and write through stimulation programmes offered. We run child abuse awareness and prevention programmes. We provide lay counselling and educate them about health and hygiene as well as social and personal skills as part of our life skills programme. Children play indigenous games as part of our recreational activities. We also provide information and refer clients to relevant service providers for further assistance. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 83 532 3330**C** +27 18 465 4929**Physical** 6709 Jouberton, Extension 12, Klerksdorp, 2574**Postal** 267 Zakheni Street, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Afrikaans; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:30-15:00**Service Costs** Free**Young Minds Movement****NPO NO** 069-781

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide homework assistance to vulnerable children aged 7 to 18 years. We offer HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention services to these children. We provide advisory information and refer to relevant service providers. We engage children in recreational activities such as cultural dances, music and drum majorette activities. We give talks on alcohol and substance abuse and health and hygiene. We also have support groups for children aged 14 years and older on social issues affecting young people. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 83 402 2664**E** glorianum@gmail.com**Physical** 126 Ledwang Street, Extension 6, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574**Postal** 126 Ledwang Street, Extension 6, Jouberton, Klerksdorp, North West, 2574**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Sotho; Tswana; isiXhosa**Service Days** 7 days (including weekends)**Service Times** 24 hours**Service Costs** Free**Mogale City****Thembekani Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 016-901

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for the sick and vulnerable children and support for their caregivers. We offer homework support and facilitate access to education. We offer trauma debriefing and bereavement counselling. We educate children on health, hygiene and sexuality. We also conduct HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention campaigns and distribute



condoms. We give advisory information and refer to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

F +27 86 295 7407

C +27 79 085 3660

E thembekanihbc@yahoo.com

Physical 3303 Malikuto Street, Khuma, Stilfontein, North West, 2551

Postal 3303 Malikuto Street, Khuma, Stilfontein, North West, 2551

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tlokwe

Abraham Kriel Children's Home - Potchefstroom

NPO NO 074-520

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are registered with the Department of Social Development as a child and youth care centre. We provide residential care services to abused, neglected, abandoned and other vulnerable children who have been placed with us by an order of court. We care for children from birth to 18 years. We provide a safe, caring and nurturing environment for the optimum development of children in our care. For younger children we provide stimulation and use play to promote their development. We work with health and other specialists to address their developmental challenges. Our age-appropriate therapeutic programmes focus on developmental assessment, individual counselling, trauma, grief and group counselling. Our developmental programmes focus on the rights of children, life skills, independent living, homework assistance and family preservation. For recreation, children are engaged in sports, drama, dancing and a variety of games. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment.

F +27 18 294 5384

C +27 18 294 5348

E akkh@iafrica.com

Physical Kruis Street, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520

Postal Kruis Street, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Baptist Children's Home

NPO NO 019-791

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We run an after-school care and support facility for vulnerable children and youth. The children come to the church from school and stay from 12h00 till 15h00. We provide them with a cooked lunch and once a month give them monthly food parcels. We also offer them homework support and engage them in recreational activities like sports. We visit their homes to ensure they have the essential necessities. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

T +27 83 671 5946 / **F** +27 18 295 2910

C +27 18 295 0316

E ibcc@polka.co.za

Physical 10/9273 Kanana, Ikageng, Potchefstroom, 2531

Postal PO Box 1249, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Child Welfare South Africa - Potchefstroom (CWSA)

NPO NO 002-030

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are designated as a child protection organisation by the Department of Social Development. We provide child protection services that promote, protect and enhance the safety, well-being and healthy development of children. We offer services to children in need of care, support and protection in our community. Our services focus on the prevention of child abuse through early identification of children who have been abused. We raise awareness about abuse and neglect as well as HIV and AIDS. We support children during court proceedings and ensure that court orders are adhered to. We facilitate the removal of children from unsafe homes and place them in foster homes. We provide parenting skills for biological and foster parents. In addition, we offer counselling and emotional stability to children and facilitate the reunification of children in alternative care with their families. We raise awareness on child abuse at schools and in the community. Our social workers provide counselling to those in need. We provide school uniforms, material relief and food parcels to vulnerable children and their families. We also provide information on child trafficking and make referrals to clinics and other service providers. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-



Social Support.

F +27 87 809 5554

C +27 18 293 0425

E cwpotch@lantic.net

Physical 91 Chris Hani Street, Potchefstroom, North West, 2531

Postal PO Box 1433, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Childline - North West

NPO NO 017-604

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide free 24-hour counselling line for children in distress. We also offer trauma and bereavement counselling programmes and therapeutic support for children and their families. We run child abuse awareness campaigns at schools and in the community. Through our HIV and AIDS prevention programmes we conduct behavioural change campaigns and distribute condoms. We facilitate access to education and provide school uniforms to children in need. We give talks on life skills topics like social and personal skills. We offer material relief to vulnerable children and their caregivers. In addition, we offer advice and make telephonic referrals to relevant service providers for services we cannot offer. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 18 294 5735C +27 82 821 8095

E alicecarnell@telkomsa.net

Physical 31 Retief Street, Potchefstroom, 2531

Postal 31 Retief Street, Potchefstroom, 2531

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Afrikaans; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Families South Africa - Potchefstroom (FAMSA)

NPO NO 004-717

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide specialist services in the area of relationship counselling. We empower people to reconstruct, build and

maintain healthy relationships. We work with a child in the context of family. We have programmes that focus on domestic violence. Whilst providing counselling and therapeutic services to adults in the family, we assess the needs of children involved and refer them to relevant organisations for other forms of support. We work with children in both primary and high schools where we run life skills sessions on the prevention of domestic violence. We also run Child Protection Services and awareness campaigns at schools, as well as HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns. We give talks on health and hygiene, healthy relationships as well as social and personal skills. We provide lay counselling as well as bereavement and trauma counselling to individuals and groups. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 18 297 1316

C +27 18 293 2272

E potch@famsa.org.za

Physical 3 Singer Street, Potchefstroom, North West, 2531

Postal PO Box 1874, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Gap Year Trust

NPO NO 067-758

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and skills development services for youth who were residing in child and youth care centres in our area. We provide accommodation for boys aged 19 years and older for a period of 6 to 8 months until they find their own accommodation. We offer advisory information should there be a need. We help the boys to find a job or generate their own income. We serve them three cooked meals a day. We provide informal sessions on health and hygiene and alcohol and substance abuse, and offer material relief to vulnerable residents. Services provided include: Economic Empowerment Programmes, Housing/Accommodation, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 82 824 2775 / **F** +27 18 293 0476

C +27 83 269 7298

E Markus.Storm@nwu.ac.za

Physical 2 Palm Street, Miederpark, Potchefstroom, 2531

Postal PO Box 5415, Kockspark, Potchefstroom, 2523

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours



Service Costs Free



His People - Potchefstroom

NPO NO 068-303

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and spiritual guidance services for all members of the community. Our youth workers visit high schools and run church outreach services specifically for high school children and school-going youth during school break times. We conduct child abuse awareness campaigns at schools, offer homework assistance, and provide school uniforms for children who need them. We offer trauma debriefing and bereavement counselling as well as family counselling. We distribute clothes to children and deliver talks on social and personal skills and gender roles. We give children the opportunity to go on youth camps and we also make referrals to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

T +27 18 294 3037

C +27 18 297 8429

E info@hispeople.co.za

Physical 8 Peter Mokaba Street, Potchefstroom, North West, 2531

Postal PO Box 20288, Noordbrug, Potchefstroom, 2531

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Hospice Emmanuel Loving Angels

NPO NO 119-387

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run child abuse and domestic violence prevention and awareness programmes. We offer trauma and bereavement support groups and provide material relief to children. We assist with grants applications. We also provide home-based care services and HIV and AIDS voluntary counselling. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 83 432 1799

Physical 83 Bloemetjie Street, Promosa, Potchefstroom

Postal 83 Bloemetjie Street, Promosa, Potchefstroom

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 07:00-15:00

Service Costs Free



Ikageng Bill Cosby Cultural Group

NPO NO 070-844

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide support for vulnerable children. We assist them with their homework after school and supply them with stationery and other school materials. We engage children in sports, arts and cultural programmes and also take them on holiday camps. We raise awareness about HIV and AIDS using arts. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Recreational Activities.

C +27 71 581 1549

E oulaahsereetsi@gmail.com

Physical 2309 Moloko Street, Ikageng, Potchefstroom, North West, 2539

Postal 2309 Moloko Street, Ikageng, Potchefstroom, North West, 2525

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Ipeleng Home-Based Care

NPO NO 043-495

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to sick children and adults, and provide support to those made vulnerable by HIV related diseases. We run HIV and AIDS prevention and awareness campaigns as well as distribute condoms. We provide counselling services and we also offer advisory information. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 79 516 2633

Physical 7570 Big Street, Extension 2, Sarafina, Potchefstroom, 2531

Postal 7570 Big Street, Extension 2, Sarafina, Potchefstroom, 2531

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Kopano Home-Based Care**NPO NO** 068-537

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for the sick and support for their vulnerable family members. We ensure that their children are properly cared for, have school uniforms and attend school. We run child abuse awareness programmes, offer treatment-adherence support, and provide blankets and clothes. In addition, we distribute condoms, conduct growth monitoring, and assist with applications for identity documentation. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Social Welfare.

T +27 18 295 2362**C** +27 73 225 5831**Physical** Molotlegi Street, Ikageng, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520**Postal** PO Box 4023, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 09:00-1600**Service Costs** Free**NG Welfare - Potchefstroom****NPO NO** 074-510

We are a faith-based, non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are also designated as a child protection organisation by the Department of Social Development. We provide a comprehensive, professional social welfare service for community members of all ages. We provide court support services to children who are in need of care and protection due to abuse, neglect and other social circumstances. We provide statutory services to children who have been found by the court to be in need of care and protection. We monitor those placed in child and youth care centres as well as in foster care by an order of court. We screen potential foster parents and offer parental skills training to foster parents. We help vulnerable children obtain identity documentation and social grants and offer counselling to children and families in crisis or experiencing bereavement. In addition to running child abuse and HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention programmes, we facilitate access to education, teach entrepreneurial skills, and distribute food parcels to vulnerable children. Our organisation also conducts crisis intervention services, provides advisory information, does growth monitoring, and makes family planning referrals. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

F +27 86 553 8821**C** +27 18 297 8317**E** ngwpotchefstroom@mweb.co.za**Physical** 28 Mahery Street, Miederpak Park, Potchefstroom, North West, 2531**Postal** 28 Mahery Street, Miederpak Park, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520**Type** Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Afrikaans; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 09:00-1600**Service Costs** Free**North West Mental Health Society****NPO NO** 009-239

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide support services to children and adults of all ages facing challenges associated with mental disabilities. We assist with applying for school fee exemptions. We provide skills development and stimulation programmes. We assist with locating accommodation and give regular talks on health and hygiene and alcohol and substance abuse. We provide sexuality education and training in vocational skills. We run support groups and offer counselling for care givers of children with mental disabilities. We raise awareness on the HIV and AIDS and give talks on social change behaviour. In addition, we provide administrative services and organisational development through fundraising. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

F +27 18 297 5278**C** +27 18 297 5270**E** nwmhdirector@gmail.com**Physical** 29 Du Plooy Street, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520**Postal** PO Box 2438, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520**Type** Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Afrikaans; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 7:30-16:00**Service Costs** Free**PSY Entertainment Management****NPO NO** 077-922

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We offer homework support and career guidance. We also have a resource centre and educate on health issues. Services provided include: Educational Support, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training.



C +27 72 671 5174

Physical 5530 Luthuli Street, Ikageng, Potchefstroom, North West, 2531

Postal 5530 Luthuli Street, Ikageng, Potchefstroom, North West, 2531

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Sediba Sa Bophelo Gospel Choir

NPO NO 077-773

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and spiritual guidance services for community members. Through the medium of music and singing we aim to keep children and youth off the streets. Our choir regularly performs for weddings and funerals and provides entertainment for other events. We also assist with coaching local church choirs. Services provided include: Recreational Activities.

C +27 73 654 8010

Physical 5837/5 Boikhutso Street, Ikageng Location, Potchefstroom, North West, 2531

Postal 5837/5 Boikhutso Street, Ikageng, Location, Potchefstroom, North West, 2531

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Sport Arts and Culture Revival Agency

NPO NO 069-532

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention programme. We offer different sports activities, along with youth development programmes and leadership skills programmes. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 82 846 3036

Physical 2497 Phuduhutswana Street, Ikageng Location, Potchefstroom, North West, 2531

Postal 2497 Phuduhutswana Street, Ikageng Location, Potchefstroom, North West, 2525

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-17:00

Service Costs Free



Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie Gesinsorg - Potchefstroom (SAVF)

NPO NO 010-906

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are designated as a child protection organisation by the Department of Social Development. We provide statutory and various social services to children, adults and families to enable them to improve their quality of life. We provide family care and support which includes the full spectrum of welfare services for abused, neglected and vulnerable children and families. We facilitate support children during court proceedings, place children in foster care or residential care as per an order of court. We also monitor children once placed in foster care and support foster parents. We facilitate adoption processes and provide family mediation services in cases of separation and divorce. We also work with traumatised women and children, offer trauma and bereavement counselling. Whenever there is a need we provide material assistance and school uniforms to enable children to attend school. In addition to running child abuse awareness campaigns in schools, we also offer advisory information and life skills sessions on health and hygiene., alcohol and substance abuse. We use social media such as Facebook to reach out to children and youth with Child Protection Services messages. We help caregivers to prepare documents for identity documentation and social grants applications. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, Legal Assistance, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 18 297 5244

C +27 18 297 5240

E savf.potch@telkomsa.net

Physical 5 Spoelstra Avenue, Potchefstroom, 2531

Postal PO Box 66, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



The Thakaneng Project

NPO NO 019-963

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We serve as a short-term shelter for street children boys aged



7 to 18 years. We provide food, clothing, recreational activities like soccer and art classes, as well as counselling programmes for the children. We aim to improve the situation of street children in the greater Potchefstroom area through prevention and intervention work with children at risk as well as their families and communities, enabling them to become responsible citizens. We provide school uniforms and career guidance, educate on health and hygiene and substance abuse prevention. We offer advisory information, treatment of minor ailments and growth monitoring. In addition, we run HIV and AIDS prevention services and child abuse awareness programmes. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Housing/Accommodation, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

F +27 18 297 0825

C +27 79 497 9089

E thakanengpotch@lantic.net

Physical 7 Zinn Street, Industrial area, Potchefstroom, 2520

Postal PO Box 1600, Potchefstroom, North West, 2520

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



University of the North West Studente Jool Gemeenskaps Diens - Potchefstroom Campus

NPO NO 002-000

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We initiate student-driven projects in rural communities. Our services address the needs of vulnerable children. We facilitate access to education and offer homework support as well as school uniforms. We provide counselling should there be a need as well as material relief to vulnerable children. We offer different life skills programmes according to the needs of the children. Project leaders engage children in different sports, arts and cultural activities. In addition, we run HIV and AIDS prevention services. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

F +27 18 299 2874

C +27 72 199 8094

E psp-sjgd@nwu.ac.za

Physical Office 121, Building F20, Hennie Dince Student Centre, Potchefstroom Campus, University of the North West, 2520

Postal Office 121, Building F20, Hennie Dince Student Centre, Potchefstroom Campus, University of the North West, 2520

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ventersdorp

Fabulous Funny Funky Flyers - Pantsula

NPO NO 073-821

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We teach dance and drama for children and youth. We work with people up to the age of 21 in the community. Children and youth come to us on a daily basis. We educate them on health and hygiene, have team-building sessions, provide advisory information, and refer to relevant service providers like SASSA and the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 72 812 8463

Physical 7395 JB Mark Street, Khuma Extension 7, Stilfontein, North West, 2551

Postal 7395 JB Mark Street, Khuma extension, 7 Stilfontein, North West, 2551

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Hlanganani Support Group

NPO NO 035-335

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to vulnerable children in the community. We provide counselling and support group services for children, youth and adults who are made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We provide palliative and end-of-life care services in homes. We distribute food and clothing as well as food supplements provided by the clinic. We have various life skills programmes such as giving talks on health and hygiene as well as social and personal skills. We also provide advisory information on illnesses, treat minor ailments and screen for opportunistic infections. Services provided include: Nutritional Support, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 72 491 4079

Physical 3007 Lerwerwe Street, Extension 2, Ventersdorp, 2710



Postal 3007 Lerwerwe Street, Extension 2, Ventersdorp, North West, 2710

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Maropeng Food Bank

NPO NO 079-038

We are a non-profit organisation. We offer home-based care to the sick people and support to their caregivers. We bathe and feed those who are bedridden. We share information with community members and make referrals to relevant service providers. We distribute donations of clothes and food and also help parents to enrol their children in schools. Services provided include: Educational Support, Palliative Care, Social Welfare.

C +27 72 984 8277

Physical 79 Goedgevonden Village, Ventersdorp

Postal PO Box 651, Ventersdorp, Bloemhof, North West, 2660

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Metavo Production

NPO NO 078-029

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We teach children aged 6 to 18 years various cultural dances and engage them in programmes involving poetry, drama, acting and film. Services provided include: Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 72 900 9085

Physical 2695 Boikanyo Street, Tshing Tsp Extension 3, Ventersdorp, North West, 2710

Postal 2695 Boikanyo Street, Tshing Tsp Extension 3, Ventersdorp, North West, 2710

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Njabulo Youth Project

NPO NO 078-040

We are a non-profit organisation. We provide support services to community members. We provide advisory information, facilitate access to education and offer homework support. On Wednesdays we offer sports as a recreational activity. Services provided include: Educational Support, Information Provision and Referral Services, Recreational Activities.

C +27 83 534 3284

Physical 10320 Boikutsong, Ventersdorp, 2710

Postal PO Box 605, Ventersdorp, 2710

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Redira Mmogo Project

NPO NO 079-044

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for sick children, the elderly and support to those made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We offer HIV and AIDS behaviour change programmes, treatment-adherence support and distribute condoms. We provide advisory information on children's, rights and advocacy. We offer traditional dance, soccer and netball as recreations, and assist with grant applications. We give talks on health and hygiene and social and personal skills. We distribute food supplements that we receive from clinics and offer support groups for youth and women. In addition, we facilitate access to education, assist with homework, and provide school uniforms. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 84 131 9426

E tshepokopakoe@gmail.com

Physical Palmietfontein Farm, Ventersdorp, North West, 2710

Postal PO Box 306, Ventersdorp, North West, 2710

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Tshireletsego Care and Support

NPO NO 049-871

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide



care and support for vulnerable children. We assist them with homework and serve them cooked meals after school. We do door-to-door visits to provide treatment adherence support to chronically ill patients and collect their medication from the clinic. We offer lay counselling to families, including children in distress. We also facilitate support groups for children and their caregivers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 78 526 0235

Physical Boikhutso Village, Thusanong Services Centre, Ventersdorp, 2710

Postal PO Box 930, Ventersdorp, North West, 2710

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tsholofelo Home-Based Care

NPO NO 013-755

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We operate home-based care services for ill people, including children. We bathe them, cook for them and ensure that they adhere to their medication. We offer antiretroviral (ARV) treatment support by collecting their medication from the nearest clinic. We provide counselling and support groups for people made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS and their families. We run an after-care programme for children that involves homework supervision, cooked meals and addressing children's other needs. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care.

T +27 78 479 8423

C +27 79 844 2472

E Tsholofelohomebasedcare@gmail.com

Physical 252 Megalane Street, Tshing Location, Ventersdorp, 2710

Postal 252 Megalane Street, Tshing Location, Ventersdorp, 2710

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

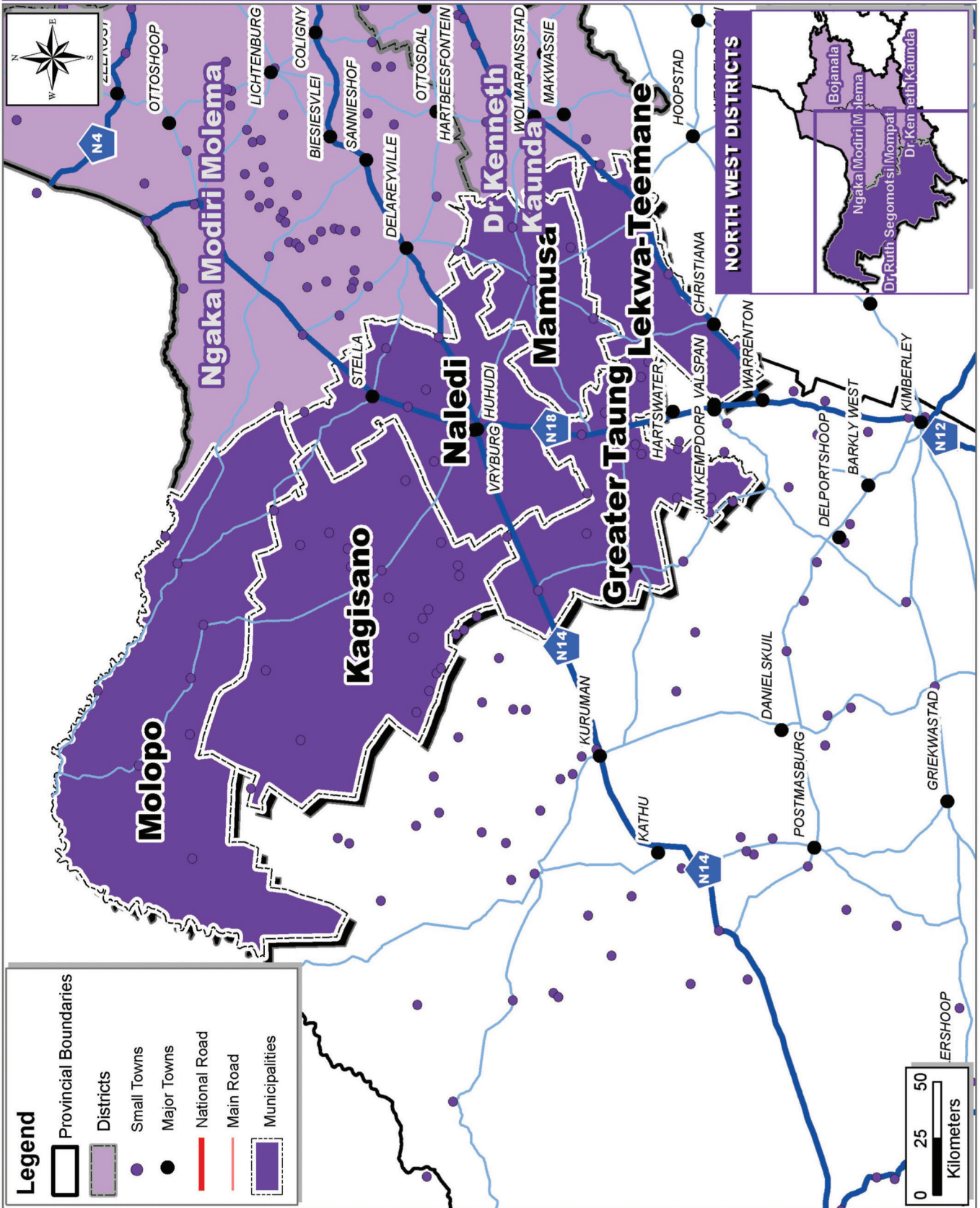
Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti



Greater Taung

- 70 Ba-Ga-Mothibi Advice and Development Centre
- 70 Boitshoko Support Group
- 70 Buxton Development Trust
- 70 Ikageng Child Care Group
- 71 Khulisa Social Solutions - Ganyesa
- 71 Lesedi Care Group
- 71 Lesedi Securing Future Group
- 71 Maphoitsile Home-Based Care
- 72 Miracle City of God Ministries
- 72 Naledi Cultural Group
- 72 Ntime O Mphele Ngwana (Feed My Child First) - Taung
- 72 Obakeng Disability Organisation
- 73 Orebabaletse Home-Based Care
- 73 Reamogetse Support Group
- 73 Retshwenyegile Home-Based Care
- 73 Taung Christian Youth Outreach
- 74 Thagarulela Cultural Group
- 74 Thusanang Home-Based Care
- 74 Tlhomamo Child Care Committee
- 74 Tshimologo Home-Based Care Organisation

Kagisano/Molopo

- 75 Ikageng Home-Based Care
- 75 Kagisano Orphans Day-Care Centre
- 75 Kgatelopele Home-Based Care Group
- 75 Moswana Care Sector
- 76 Readira Home-Based Care Organisation
- 76 Retladira Association for the Blind

- 76 Tirisano Home-Based Care
- 76 Tshomarelo Home-Based Care

Lekwa-Teemane

- 77 Khulisa Social Solutions - Bloemhof
- 77 Moremogolo Crisis Centre
- 77 Paballo Home-Based Care

Mafikeng

- 77 Excellent Chorus

Mamusa

- 78 Botshabelo Home Community-Based Care
- 78 Itireleng Mentorship Programme and Bursary Scheme
- 78 Kopano Women Venture
- 78 NG Welfare - Schweizer-Reneke
- 79 Tshwaraganang Community Home-Based Care

Naledi NW

- 79 Altar Worship Centre Ministries
- 79 Batlamedi Health and Welfare
- 80 Child Welfare South Africa - Vryburg
- 80 Dithakwaneng Home-Based Care Group
- 80 Emmanuel Seventh Day Adventist Church - Dorcas Association
- 80 Khulisa Social Solutions - Vryburg
- 81 Kutlwano Home-Based Care
- 81 Mokuke Service Centre
- 81 NG Welfare - Vryburg
- 82 The Glory of the Lord is Shining International Ministries



Child Protection Services



Educational Support



Economic Empowerment Programmes



HIV and AIDS Prevention, Care & Support



Housing/Accommodation



Information Provision and Referral Services



Legal Assistance



Life Skills Training



Nutritional Support



Organisational Support



Palliative Care



Primary Health Care



Psycho-Social Support



Recreational Activities



Social Welfare



Therapy & Treatment



Greater Taung

Ba-Ga-Mothibi Advice and Development Centre

NPO NO 045-915

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide information and advice on HIV and AIDS-related matters and development services for youth and adults. We offer treatment-adherence support and conduct HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns. We also work with vulnerable children in local primary schools who are suffering from abuse or experience other problems at home. This includes running child abuse awareness campaigns. We provide homework support and school uniforms. We educate children on health, hygiene, alcohol and substance abuse. We engage children in sports activities and have a female soccer team. In addition, we teach older vulnerable children how to grow and sell produce from vegetable gardens. Services provided include: Educational Support, Economic Empowerment Programmes, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

T +27 79 584 9420 / **F** +27 86 602 0943

C +27 73 210 9954

E bagamothibiado@gmail.com

Physical 718 Losasaneng Village, Taung, North West, 8593

Postal PO Box 125 Losasaneng, Taung, North West, 8593

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Boitshoko Support Group

NPO NO 037-223

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for people made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We provide food parcels, homework support and uniforms to vulnerable children. Our focus is to provide care, guidance and companionship for community members made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We have support groups and offer counselling every Wednesday morning. We run child abuse awareness campaigns as well as provide HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support. We educate children on health and hygiene, provide the necessary information and make referrals to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 53 994 2830

C +27 82 403 0038

E angie.phuteagae@gmail.com

Physical 381 Mr Kanakang Hostel, Roma Section, Manthetad, Taung Station, 8585

Postal PO Box 5281, Taung, North West, 8585

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Buxton Development Trust

NPO NO 072-467

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide services to children and the wider community. We run HIV and AIDS awareness programmes for the community. While we support community development as a whole, we focus on providing children and youth development programmes, home-based care services for vulnerable families and fun games to keep the children occupied and off the street. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities.

F +27 86 695 2586

C +27 83 625 1214

E Dusty.Snyman@ntl.Pesico.com

Physical 47 k Buxton Morlim, Taung Station, North West, 8583

Postal PO Box 96 Buxton Morlim, Taung Station, North West, 8583

Type Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Ikageng Child Care Group

NPO NO 078-034

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run child abuse awareness campaigns at schools to prevent child abuse. We provide homework support every day to struggling learners and also provide school uniforms. We offer counselling and have support groups to discuss social issues. We provide life skills training in schools on how to lead a healthy life style and on alcohol and substance abuse prevention. On weekends we provide food to children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We act as a source of information and refer to relevant service providers. We run sports, arts and cultural activities. We offer HIV and AIDS treatment and adherence support to children made vulnerable by the disease. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 71 250 2448

Physical 464E 464E Buxton Village, Norlim, Taung Station,



North West, 8583

Postal PO Box 61, Norlim, Taung Station, North West, 8583

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Khulisa Social Solutions - Ganyesa

NPO NO 057-405

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide diversion programmes and crime prevention education to young children in the community who are in conflict with the law or at risk of being in conflict with the law. Our diversion programme aims to rehabilitate children at risk of committing a crime and those who have left school for a life of crime. The programme aims to bring about positive restoration for the family of the victims. Services provided include: Legal services, Life Skills Training.

T +27 78 821 5916 / **F** +27 53 927 2292

C +27 53 927 2292

E jacobt@khulisa.org.za

Physical Department of Social Development Agricultural Building, Taung Hospital Road, next to public works and PH Mooketsi Agricultural School Ganyesa

Postal Department of Social Development Agricultural Building, Taung Hospital Road, next to public works and PH Mooketsi Agricultural School Ganyesa

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Fee



Lesedi Care Group

NPO NO 048-113

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to sick children and adults in our community. We help to improve the care given to people made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS and other terminal illnesses. We distribute food parcels once a year, and offer trauma and bereavement counselling. In addition, we offer homework support every day and facilitate access to education. We offer HIV prevention services and also provide support services to patients' families. We make referrals to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 73 267 6228

Physical Molelema Village, close to Letlhovile Middle School, Taung Station

Postal House 629, Molelema Village, Taung Station, North West, 8586

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:30-15:00

Service Costs Free



Lesedi Securing Future Group

NPO NO 062-266

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide HIV and AIDS education and conduct awareness programmes. We run awareness campaigns for children and youth at schools on the dangers of alcohol and drug abuse. We also run child abuse awareness programmes. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training.

C +27 76 756 0060

Physical House 281 E, Mogopela "A" Pudimoe, North West, 8551

Postal PO Box 403, Pudimoe, 8581

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Maphoitsile Home-Based Care

NPO NO 016-519

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to ill people and support for their family members. We offer homework support, lay counselling and pre-and post-HIV test counselling. We conduct awareness raising campaigns on alcohol and substance abuse in schools and clinics. We provide the necessary information to children and caregivers, and refer them to relevant service providers. In addition, we offer HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support and teach young children about HIV and AIDS. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 73 877 8133

Physical 1234 Maphoitsile Village, Magogong, North West, 8575

Postal PO Box 9236, Maphoitsile Village, Magogong, North West, 8575



Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Miracle City of God Ministries

NPO NO 072-123

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and spiritual guidance services to all members of the community. We motivate youth in our congregation to practice a healthy lifestyle. We run HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns in schools, on local radio stations, and also in youth conferences. We refer to hospitals, SASSA, and the departments of Social Development and Home Affairs. We have a food garden for vulnerable children and other poor community members to generate an income, and we teach children how to sew and knit. We distribute clothes to vulnerable children donated by church members. We have support groups for children to discuss social issues. Services provided include: Economic Empowerment Programmes, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 79 020 9347

Physical 158 B Mokassa 2, Taung Station,
North West, 8580

Postal 158B Mokassa 2, Taung Station, North West, 8580

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Naledi Cultural Group

NPO NO 075-047

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide services for vulnerable children in our community. We offer homework support every day after school and engage children in traditional dance and indigenous games for recreation. Services provided include: Educational Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 84 658 6478

Physical 20053 Maganeng Village, Taung Dry Harts,
North West, 8588

Postal Private Bag X1051, Taung Station, North West, 8580

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Ntime O Mphole Ngwana

(Feed My Child First) - Taung

NPO NO 067-765

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide services to children. We provide bereavement counselling to children going through difficult circumstances. We offer treatment-adherence support and support groups for children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We also provide food parcels to vulnerable children and their caregivers on a monthly basis. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 72 649 7004 / **F** +27 53 994 3359

C +27 53 994 3359

Physical PO Box 2938 Taung Station, North West, 8580

Postal PO Box 2938, Taung Station, North West, 8580

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Obakeng Disability Organisation

NPO NO 041-835

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a day-care centre for children with disabilities. We serve them meals daily. We sell vegetables at the market and to community members in order to generate income for the centre. We have age appropriate stimulation programmes. We have a soccer team. We make referrals to relevant service providers and also run child abuse awareness campaigns in schools. Services provided include: Educational support, Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 73 251 1538

Physical 969 A Mantestad Moseja (next to Walter Letsie High School), Taung

Postal PO Box 3797, Mantestad, Taung station,
North West, 8585

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Orebabaletse Home-Based Care**NPO NO** 028-078

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for the sick, including children, youth and the elderly. We offer care and support for vulnerable children, ensuring that they are access appropriate health facilities for immunisations and other services. We encourage and help families to grow food gardens and use the garden produce to feed vulnerable children and their families. We assist vulnerable children with school enrolment and homework. We provide treatment-adherence support and run support groups. We also educate them on alcohol and substance abuse, provide information and refer to relevant service providers. In addition, we run HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns in schools and communities. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 73 268 8296**Physical** 56E Lapologeng Restaurant, Taung Station, North West, 8605**Postal** PO Box 259, Matlapaneng, Taung Station, North West, 8605**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:30-15:00**Service Costs** Free**Reamogetse Support Group****NPO NO** 073-813

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, guidance and companionship for community members made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS through support groups and awareness programmes. We provide information and refer to relevant service providers. We also educate on alcohol and substance abuse at schools and collect pamphlets from the Department of Social Development to promote healthy living. We offer counselling to children and caregivers, assist with homework on Wednesdays and facilitate access to education. We run child abuse prevention and awareness programmes at schools. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 76 844 6466**Physical** 153C Lokgabeng Village, Taung Station, North West, 8580**Postal** PO Box 661, Taung Station, North West, 8580**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Retshwenyegile Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 033-817

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for ill members of the community and support for their families. We offer HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support. We also offer counselling for vulnerable children and their caregivers. We visit different schools where we run child abuse awareness campaigns. We assist children with their homework and provide them with school uniforms. We refer people to clinics and the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 83 341 5260**Physical** 143D Lokhabeng Village Taung Station, 8580**Postal** PO Box 1000, Taung Station, North West, 8580**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Taung Christian Youth Outreach****NPO NO** 066-046

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide counselling as well as treatment-adherence support. We run weekend camps for vulnerable children and engage them in sports and indigenous activities. We provide information on HIV and AIDS and refer to relevant service providers. In addition, we conduct HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns at schools, clinics and community meetings. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 53 994 1262 / **F** +27 53 994 1262**C** +27 72 698 5833**E** bmmoeglo@webmail.co.za**Physical** 43 F Blekkies Village, Taung (next to Taung Hospital)**Postal** PO Box 5386, Taung, 8584**Type** Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** 7 days (including weekends)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free



Thagarulela Cultural Group

NPO NO 072-586

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. Our aim is to promote cultural values in our community. We give talks to children in our community about health, hygiene and good behaviour. We also engage children and youth in traditional dance and indigenous games after school. Services provided include: Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

T +27 76 128 1980

C +27 78 502 1031

Physical House 170A, Dokhuting, Taung Station, North West, 8580

Postal House 170A, Dokhuting, Taung Station, North West, 8580

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Thusanang Home-Based Care

NPO NO 057-411

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to the sick children and adults in our community. We have a gardening project which supplies food to vulnerable children and their families. We provide assistance to those made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS to alleviate their suffering. We visit homes to provide homework support to school-going children. We offer treatment-adherence support and promote health and hygiene for children and their caregivers. In addition, we make referrals to relevant service providers for further assistance. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care.

T +27 79 565 2503 / **F** +27 53 953 0139

C +27 71 926 2059

Physical 839 Old Municipality Building, Koboyapodi Street, Reivilo, North West, 8595

Postal PO Box 314, Reivilo, North West, 8595

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Tlhomamo Child Care Committee

NPO NO 068-543

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to vulnerable children in our community. We run child abuse awareness and prevention programmes, offer homework support and provide school uniforms. We provide treatment-adherence support, deliver health and hygiene talks at schools, and give hygiene packs to children in need. We grow food gardens to help us serve breakfast and lunch, and we offer soccer, netball, indigenous games and volleyball as recreations. We provide advisory information and refer to relevant service provider. We bath and feed bedridden patients and clean their homes. In addition, we offer HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support and run HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns in schools. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities.

F +27 53 995 1235

C +27 73 155 3410

Physical 660K, Mompoti, Taung Station, North West, 8588

Postal PO Box 6696, Dry Harts, Taung Station, North West, 8588

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tshimologo Home-Based Care Organisation

NPO NO 079-055

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide support services for vulnerable children. We help children access education and give them homework support. Our life skills training teaches them about health and hygiene, alcohol and substance abuse as well as sexuality. We provide home-based care, daily cooked meals, food parcels and supplements. In addition to offering crisis intervention, we provide advisory information, treatment-adherence support and distribute condoms in the community. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care.

T +27 78 150 4201

C +27 83 353 4915

Physical 45 A Mothanthanyane Village, Manthe section, Taung

Postal PO Box 1072, Hartswater, 8570

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30



Service Costs Free**Kagisano/Molopo****Ikageng Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 049-427

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to offer homework supervision and facilitate access to education. We conduct child abuse and HIV and AIDS prevention awareness campaigns in schools and in the community. We give talks on health, hygiene, social and personal skills. For emotional support we offer trauma counselling. We help children to apply for identity documentation and grants. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare

T +27 78 510 4068**C** +27 76 047 1739**Physical** B80 Molomo Section, Moswana Village, Ganyesa, 8613**Postal** PO Box 379, Ganyesa, North West, 8613**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Afrikaans; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:30-15:00**Service Costs** Free**Kagisano Orphans Day-Care Centre****NPO NO** 092-603

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support services to children and youth made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We supervise children's homework, conduct home visits and refer cases to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support.

T +27 73 168 5827**C** +27 72 833 8580**E** tsentlejama10@gmail.com**Physical** 1168 Borolong Section, Ganyesa, 8613**Postal** PO Box 559, Ganyesa, 8613**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** 7 days (including weekends)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Kgatelopele Home-Based Care Group****NPO NO** 047-499

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to the sick children and adults in our community. We offer care and support to people made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We also address the needs of vulnerable children by providing food parcels. Services provided include: Nutritional support, Palliative care.

F +27 53 998 4823**C** +27 76 725 0964**E** letimela60@gmail.com**Physical** House No. C92, Masakaneng Section, Austrey**Postal** PO Box 219, Tlakgameng, North West, 8616**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Moswana Care Sector****NPO NO** 078-017

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide support services for vulnerable children and their families. We run Child Protection Services and awareness programmes and we provide HIV and AIDS prevention services. We facilitate access to education to enable vulnerable children to attend school. We give talks on health and hygiene as well as alcohol and substance abuse. We assist children and caregivers with social grant applications, provide advisory information and refer them to relevant service providers for further assistance. Children are engaged in sports, arts and cultural activities for recreation. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 60 445 9514**Physical** Molomo Section Community Hall, Moswana**Postal** PO Box 97, Ganyesa, 8613**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 09:00-1600**Service Costs** Free

Readira Home-Based Care Organisation

NPO NO 033-581

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for the sick and vulnerable children in our community. We offer care and support to people made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We assist children with homework and refer those who need to apply for legal documents and social grants to the relevant institutions. Services provided include: Educational support, Palliative care.

C +27 73 045 9061

E readira01@gmail.com

Physical E 1058 Sebetwane Secondary School, Ganyesa, 8616

Postal PO Box 295, Tlakgameng, 8616

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Retladira Association for the Blind

NPO NO 076-237

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We take visually impaired children to school, provide them with material assistance, and conduct programmes that focus on social and personal skills. We also run sports, arts and culture programmes and provide advisory information. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 72 748 8427

Physical Victor Tong Tele Centre, Morolweng Road, North West, 8614

Postal PO Box 328, Morokweng, 8614

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tirisano Home-Based Care

NPO NO 093-638

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services. We offer care and support to people made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We conduct home visits, offer counselling and assist vulnerable children. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 82 393 3776

Physical A 08, Tosca Village, 8618

Postal PO Box 101, Tosca Village, 8618

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tshomarelo Home-Based Care

NPO NO 024-200

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services and support to children and adults made vulnerable by HIV related diseases. We assist children with homework daily after school. We conduct home visits to identify vulnerable children. We make referrals to relevant institutions or departments for further assistance or for services we do not offer. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care

C +27 82 080 7555

Physical A 07 Ga-Modiko Village, 8612

Postal PO Box 252, Bonbona, 8612

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tshomarelo Home-based Care

NPO NO 118-063

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide support services for vulnerable children. We offer treatment- adherence support to terminally ill individuals including children in the community. We also run after- care programme, where we assist children with their homework and give talks on the importance of health and hygiene. We offer bereavement counselling and run support groups to help children cope with emotional distress. We give general information and referral to relevant department. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 82 080 7555

Physical A 07 Gamodiko Village, North West, 8612

Postal PO Box 252 Bonbona, North West, 8612

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30



Service Costs Free**Lekwa-Teemane****Khulisa Social Solutions - Bloemhof****NPO NO** 057-405

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide diversion programmes and crime prevention education to young children in the community who are in conflict with the law or at risk of being in conflict with the law. Our diversion programme aims to rehabilitate children at risk of committing a crime and those who have left school for a life of crime. The programme aims to bring about positive restoration for the family of the victims. Services provided include: Legal services, Life Skills Training

T +27 53 433 9200 / **F** +27 53 433 0084**C** +27 78 269 1101**Physical** Department of Social Development, 145 Kerk Street, Bloemhof, 2660**Postal** Department of Social Development, 145 Kerk Street, Bloemhof, 2660**Type** Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 08:00-16:30**Service Costs** Free**Moremogolo Crisis Centre****NPO NO** 079-511

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide a home for vulnerable children and other children who have committed minor offences. We provide them with care and support and an opportunity for rehabilitation. We run child abuse awareness campaigns at schools, churches and clinics. We assist with homework and provide school uniforms. We have support groups and offer trauma and bereavement counselling. When we have donations we provide clothes. We educate on alcohol and substance abuse, provide meals three times a day for children staying at the centre, and have a soccer team and brass band. In addition, we run HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns, provide information, and refer to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

F +27 86 228 7913**C** +27 73 027 2540**E** moremogolocrisiscentre@gmail.com**Physical** 2215 Lehututu Street, Utlwanang Location, Christiana, North West, 2680**Postal** PO Box 652, Christiana, North West, 2680**Type** Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Tswana**Service Days** 7 days (including weekends)**Service Times** 24 hours**Service Costs** Free**Paballo Home-Based Care****NPO NO** 078-028

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to those made vulnerable by HIV-related diseases. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to ensure they have essential necessities. We run child abuse awareness campaigns at schools and facilitate access to education. We provide treatment-adherence support and distribute condoms. We give clothes and food parcels to vulnerable children. We also provide information and refer to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Social Welfare.

T +27 53 433 1751 / **F** +27 53 433 1427**C** +27 74 402 0257**Physical** 2198 Buis Street, Coverdale, Bloemhof, Northwest, 2660**Postal** 2198 Buis Street, Coverdale, Bloemhof, Northwest, 2660**Type** Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)**Languages** English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana**Service Days** Weekdays (Mon-Fri)**Service Times** 7:30-16:00**Service Costs** Free**Mafikeng****Excellent Chorus****NPO NO** 072-231

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We work actively with children, youth and adults in our choir, teaching them how to sing and appreciate music. These activities keep our young people engaged in healthy, productive activities. We run sports, arts and culture programmes for the youth. We provide information and refer to relevant service providers. We offer food should there be a need as well as school uniforms and stationery. We also provide clothes to vulnerable children and their caregivers. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.



T +27 18 392 1665 / **F** +27 18 384 1381

C +27 78 338 4957

E raymondleeuw@yahoo.com

Physical Cultural Centre Mmabatho Head Office,
North West, 2735

Postal PO Box 6168, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Mamusa

Botshabelo Home Community-Based Care

NPO NO 079-048

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to those made vulnerable by HIV-related diseases. We visit the homes of vulnerable children to ensure they have the essential necessities. We conduct child abuse awareness campaigns, assist with homework every day after school, and provide counselling. We distribute clothes and blankets when we receive donations. For our HIV and AIDS prevention programmes, we run HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns and offer treatment-adherence support to patients taking medication. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 389 8416

Physical 7531 Chanon Extension 6, Ipelegeng,
Schweizer-Reneke, 2780

Postal 7531 Chanon Extension 6, Ipelegeng,
Schweizer-Reneke, 2780

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Itireleng Mentorship Programme and Bursary Scheme

NPO NO 073-803

We are an community-based non-profit organisation. We provide educational support services to children and youth. We provide mentorship and tutoring for high school learners, helping them with their high school subjects so that they can achieve good academic results. We provide individual mentoring and group tutoring. Support is offered by local

graduates who have experience in subjects and chosen careers of the learners we help. We have a resource centre and a library and also offer learner representative administration training. Services provided include: Educational Support.

F +27 86 267 3982

C +27 72 117 6715

E pitsoslk@yahoo.com

Physical 1949 Kauri Street, Schweizer-Reneke,
North West, 2780

Postal PO Box 724, Schweizer-Reneke, North West, 2780

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Kopano Women Venture

NPO NO 020-692

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to vulnerable children and youth. We run Child Protection Services campaigns at schools and in the community. We facilitate access to education. We offer basic counselling and facilitate support groups for vulnerable children and their families. We provide home-based care services and screen for minor ailments. We also provide treatment adherence support to the sick. We give talks on health and hygiene at schools and in the community. We assist with applications for grants and identity documents. We offer recreational activities like sports, arts and cultural programmes. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 78 586 8089

Physical Corner of Tosca and Morokweng Main Roads,
Morokweng, North West, 8614

Postal PO Box 853, Morokweng, North West, 8614

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:30-15:00

Service Costs Free



NG Welfare - Schweizer-Reneke

NPO NO 074-513

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide a comprehensive, professional social welfare service for all members of our community. We assist vulnerable children obtain identity documentation, social grants and other social welfare support. We counsel families in crisis and prepare



documents for foster care applications for court. We educate on alcohol and substance abuse in families. We make referrals to relevant service providers and we conduct HIV and AIDS prevention and awareness programmes. On Wednesdays we offer music, dance and drama. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, HIV and AIDS, Legal Assistance, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 53 963 1156

E ngwsreneke@mweb.co.za

Physical 21 Schweizer Street, Schweizer-Reneke, North West, 2780

Postal 21 Schweizer Street, Schweizer-Reneke, North West, 2780

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Tshwaraganang Community Home-Based Care

NPO NO 079-042

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to vulnerable community members and support for their children and other family members. We run HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns through workshops in clinics. We provide advisory information, refer to relevant service providers, deliver talks on health and hygiene, and facilitate access to education. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care.

C +27 72 866 2097

Physical CPA Settlement, next to Half Duck Migdol, Schweizer-Reneke, North West, 2795

Postal PO Box 2, Migdol, Schweizer-Reneke, North West, 2775

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Naledi NW

Altar Worship Centre Ministries

NPO NO 078-019

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide

care, support and spiritual guidance services for community members of all ages. We provide religious education and faith-based counselling as well as trauma counselling for adults and children. We offer food parcels, material relief and financial assistance to vulnerable children and families affected by poverty. We have subsistence gardening projects which generate income. We treat minor ailments, educate on family planning, entrepreneurship, and health and hygiene, and give advice on children's, rights. We run sports, arts and culture programmes as well as child abuse prevention and awareness programmes. We assist with applications for identity documentation. We also offer HIV and AIDS awareness services. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 84 768 8557

E mathathops@gmail.com

Physical House E1176 Gamorakile Section, Tlakgameng

Postal PO Box 32, Tlakgameng

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Batlamedi Health and Welfare

NPO NO 050-166

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to those made vulnerable by HIV-related diseases. We run prevention and awareness raising campaigns on child abuse and domestic violence, and offer HIV and AIDS prevention services. We assist with applications for social grants and identity documentation, and we give talks on health and hygiene and alcohol and substance abuse. We facilitate access to education and offer homework support. We engage children in sports, arts and cultural activities. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 72 552 7301

E jennifermolale@gmail.com

Physical Tlakgameng Village, close to Tribal Office and Tlakgameng Primary School, Vryburg

Postal PO Box 10, Tlakgameng, Vryburg, North West, 8616

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Child Welfare South Africa - Vryburg

NPO NO 069-958

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We are designated as a child protection organisation by the Department of Social Development. We provide child protection services to children between the ages of 0 to 18 years of age. We work with children who have experienced abuse, neglect and abandonment. We also support those who have been made vulnerable by chronic health conditions. We provide prevention services, early intervention, statutory, reunification and continuum of care services. We support children during court proceedings and support those who have been placed in foster care. We also assist the beneficiaries to access legal documents such as birth certificates and involve the children in recreational activities to promote healthy lifestyles. Children are also assisted with school work when they are struggling. We offer counselling services to those in need thereof to help them cope with their difficult circumstances. Material assistance is provided in the form of clothes and hygienic packs. Children and caregivers are assisted with social grant applications. We network with different stakeholders and conduct referrals for those who need specialised services. We also provide support to parents, families and extended families through our parenting skills and family preservation programmes. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare,

T +27 18 297 5663 / **F** +27 86 725 0609

C +27 79 563 1269

E cwsa.vryburg@gmail.com

Physical 2690 Mothusi Street (near Huhudi Community Hall), Huhudi Location, Vryburg, 8601

Postal PO Box 6406, Huhudi Location, Vryburg, 8629

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Dithakwaneng Home-Based Care Group

NPO NO 035-432

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We offer homework support to children aged 7 to 18 years. We also provide treatment adherence support to those who are on treatment. We run awareness raising campaigns on various topics. We offer food parcels and schools uniforms to vulnerable children and their families. We visit bedridden people to bathe them and clean their homes. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and

AIDS, Palliative Care, Social Welfare

F +27 53 927 4401

C +27 72 780 0395

E kdeuw@nwpg.gov.za

Physical House No. 3, Four Room Site, Dithakwaneng Village, Vryburg, 8600

Postal PO Box 1862, Vryburg, 8600

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Emmanuel Seventh Day Adventist Church -

Dorcas Association

NPO NO 073-795

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide counselling and food parcels to vulnerable children. We work in collaboration with social welfare services in the area to visit homes to identify and attend to the needs of vulnerable children and youth. We also help vulnerable people prepare their documents for applications for social grants and identity documentation. Services provided include: Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 72 827 0692

E mptshefu@gmail.com

Physical Cliff Jonas Street, 4379 Huhudi

Postal PO Box 2514, Vryburg, 8600

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Khulisa Social Solutions - Vryburg

NPO NO 057-405

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide diversion programmes which focus on the rehabilitation of young offenders and children at risk aged 12 to 18 years. We provide crime prevention education to young children in the community who are in conflict with the law or at risk of being in conflict with the law. Our diversion programme aims to rehabilitate children at the risk of committing a crime and those who have left school for a life of crime. The programme aims to bring about positive restoration for the family of the victims. Services provided include: Legal services, Life Skills Training.

T +27 78 821 5961 / **F** +27 53 927 2292



C +27 53 927 2292

E jacobt@khulisa.org.za

Physical Shop No. 7 De Kock Street, Du Plessis Centre, Vryburg

Postal Shop No. 7 De Kock Street, Du Plessis Centre, Vryburg

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Kutlwano Home-Based Care

NPO NO 037-597

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We offer home-based care services to sick children and adults. We have community caregivers who provide home-based care to chronically ill people, both children and adults. They conduct home visits and help bathe the sick, feed them, cleaning their homes and taking care of vulnerable children in the household. We help children with their homework after school and teach children aged 7 to 18 years life skills related to different topics such as sexuality, independent living and financial management at home. During school holidays we run recreational and holiday programmes where children engage in sporting activities and games in a safe environment. We conduct HIV-awareness campaigns in the community, distribute condoms, and provide treatment adherence support. We help with succession planning and the creation of memory boxes. We refer children to social workers for bereavement counselling. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities.

C +27 73 679 3124

Physical No. 4406 Krisch Naidoo Street, Huhudi Location (next to Thutolesedi Primary School), Vryburg

Postal PO Box 2452, Vryburg, 8600

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Mokuke Service Centre

NPO NO 100-419

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a centre that provides services to vulnerable children from ages 5 to 18 years. We have trained volunteers who supervise

children when they play in the safe park. We also provide cooked meals daily for children attending the safe park. We also offer homework supervision and after-care services to keep children safe after school. We engage children in recreational activities such as games and different sports. We conduct homes to ensure that children's grants are used responsibly to address the needs of children. We provide lay counselling to children who are in need of emotional support. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 78 579 7532

Physical 2694 Corner Nkosi & Segawana Streets, Huhudi Location, Vryburg, 8600

Postal 2694 Corner Nkosi & Segawana Streets, Huhudi Location, Vryburg, 8600

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



NG Welfare - Vryburg

NPO NO 044-421

We are a child protection non-government organisation. We are designated as a child protection organisation by the Department of Social Development. We provide care, support and statutory services to children up to the age of 18 years who are in need of care as a result of abuse, neglect and abandonment. Our protection services include processing children through the court, ensuring that court orders relating to social services such as social work assessments, counselling and any therapeutic services, are adhered to. We place children in alternative care, screen potential foster parents, place children in foster care and monitor such placements, facilitate family reunification as well as the integration of children with their families through parenting and family preservation programmes. We have trained workers who offers support groups where children are informed about morals, etiquette and personal hygiene, the same programmes is offered to the families. We help clients manage their finances, especially recipients of social grants, by helping them draw a budget. During the week we offer sandwiches to the children who come to our after school programme after-school, we also help them with homework. We help families with parental planning in cases where parents cannot agree on visitation rights. We offer counselling to the children and their families. We have a clothing bank to collect clothes for those who need them. We arrange temporary accommodation within the community for those who need it also assist the temporary foster home financially. We connect each case with the Department of Social Development and any other service provider for any help they need. We also



offer holiday programmes with various recreational activities. Services provided include: Child Protection Services' Therapy and Treatment, Life Skills Training, Educational Support, Legal Assistance, Psycho-Social support, Economic Empowerment programmes, Nutritional Support, Social welfare.

T +27 83 314 0401 / **F** +27 53 927 2374

C +27 53 927 2374

E ngwvryburg@gmail.com

Physical 1 Boet Wessels Avenue, Vryburg, North West, 8600

Postal PO Box 2, Vryburg, North West, 8600

Type Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



The Glory of the Lord is Shining

International Ministries

NPO NO 079-041

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and spiritual guidance services to all members of the community. We distribute food parcels to the needy families. We offer trauma and bereavement counselling. We give talks on health and hygiene and social and personal skills. We facilitate access to education and offer homework support. We run sports, arts and culture programmes. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 53 927 2148

C +27 72 485 2449

E aposteleagle@webmail.co.za

Physical 35 Boshoff Single Crescent, Vryburg, 8601

Postal 35 Boshoff Single Crescent, Vryburg, 8601

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans

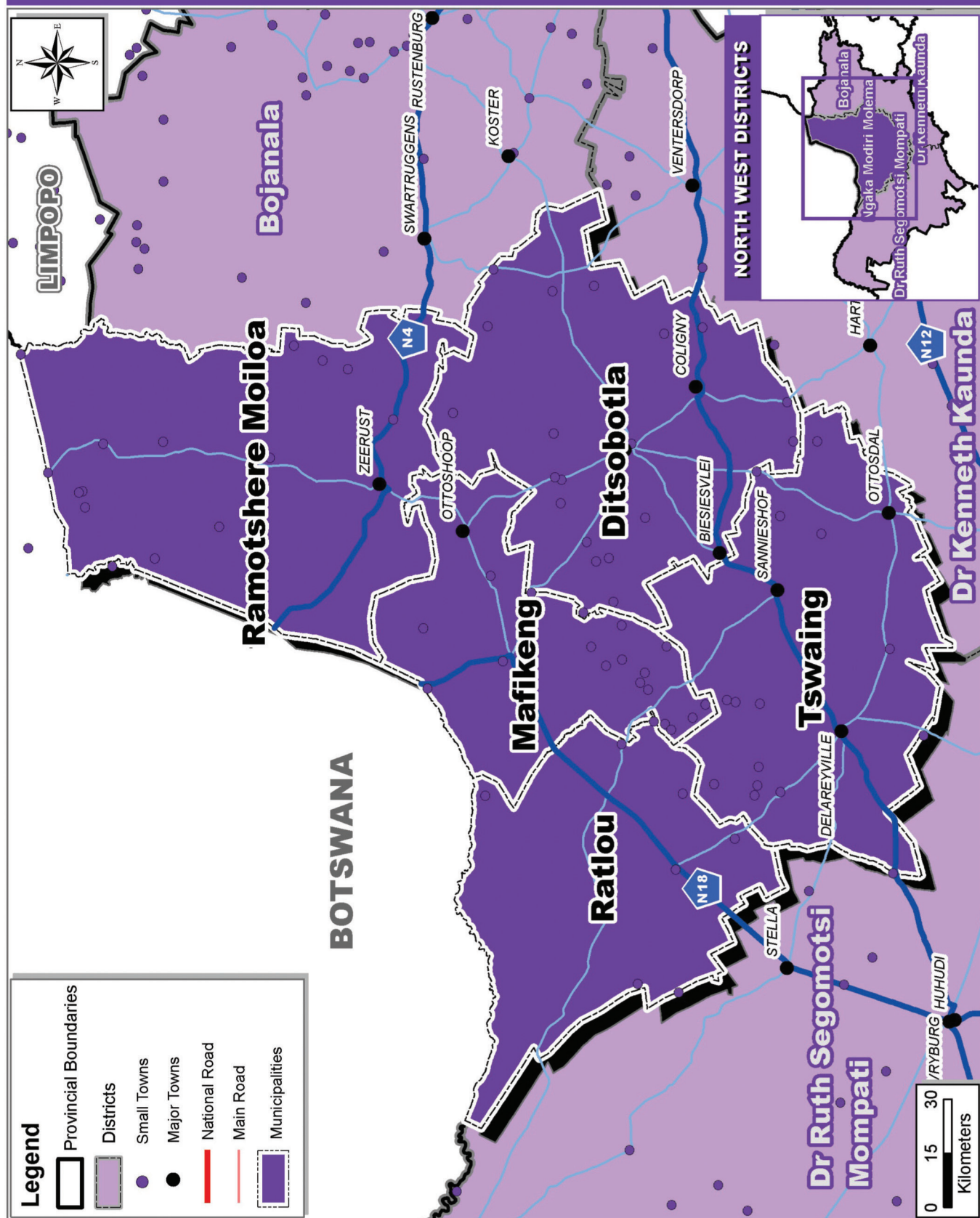
Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ngaka Modiri Molema



Ditsobotla

- 85 Bianca Academy Projects
- 85 Foundation Drop-in Centre
- 85 Gaabomotho Drop-in Centre
- 85 Ipopeng Home-Based Care
- 86 Keaotshepa Drop-in Centre
- 86 Mo-Bass Music Productions
- 86 NG Welfare - Lichtenburg
- 86 Orphaned and Vulnerable Children Care
- 87 Regolosegile Drop-in Centre
- 87 Sipruth AIDS Orphans and Community Organisation
- 87 Tlhabologang AIDS Forum

Kagisano/Molopo

- 87 Faith Mission Project

Mafikeng

- 88 Angels of Tomorrow Community Support Centre
- 88 Bogosi Children Youth Women Development
- 88 Botshelo Community Projects
- 89 Dihatshwane Community Care Centre
- 89 Disabled People South Africa - North West (DPSA)
- 89 Ephphatha
- 89 Kitso Maatla Educational Enterprise
- 89 Legae Motheo Shelter and Welfare Centre
- 90 Lifeline - Mafikeng/Mmabatho
- 90 Lifeline Centre - Mafikeng
- 90 Lokaleng Home-Based Care
- 91 Omphile Community Partnership Care Centre
- 91 Operation Blanket
- 91 Phuthi OVC Care Centre
- 91 Realeboga Thusang Centre
- 92 Reatlegile Community Partnership Care Centre
- 92 Revival Fire Ministries
- 92 Sirologang Trauma Relief

- 92 Thusanang Community Care Centre
- 93 Tsogang Home-Based Care
- 93 Tswelopele Community Project
- 93 Wave of Change in Welfare and Education
- 93 We Can Remedial School

Ramotshere Moiloa

- 94 Beleganang Home-Based Care
- 94 Bophelo Ke Kgwetlo HIV/AIDS Association
- 94 Dirisanang Information and Caregivers
- 94 Ikageng Home-Based Care
- 95 Mphe-Motho Home-Based Care
- 95 NG Welfare - Zeerust
- 95 Roma-Nna Home Based Care
- 95 Soul Sisters Drop-in Centre
- 96 Tlhabologo Drop-in Centre
- 96 Tlhokomelo Home-Based Care and Drop-in Centre

Ratlou

- 96 Badira Mmogo Traditional Group
- 96 Bagomotsi Home-Based Care
- 97 Boikago Home-Based Care
- 97 Karabelo Home-Based Care
- 97 Kgatelopele Home-Based Care
- 97 Lesedi Community Project
- 97 Moshawane Home-Based Care
- 98 Reathusa Home Based Care
- 98 Sasane Home-Based Care
- 98 Thusano Home-Based Care
- 99 Total Control of the Epidemic
- 99 Tshidilamolomo Home-Based Care Centre

Tswaing

- 99 Khunwana Youth Development
- 99 Kopano Hospice
- 100 Seboma Care And Support
- 100 Suid Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie - Delareyville (SAVF)
- 100 The Good Samaritan Project
- 101 Thusanang Home-Based Care



Child Protection Services



Educational Support



Economic Empowerment Programmes



HIV and AIDS Prevention, Care & Support



Housing/Accommodation



Information Provision and Referral Services



Legal Assistance



Life Skills Training



Nutritional Support



Organisational Support



Palliative Care



Primary Health Care



Psycho-Social Support



Recreational Activities



Social Welfare



Therapy & Treatment



Ditsobotla

Bianca Academy Projects

NPO NO 070-886

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run sports and recreational programmes for members of our community. We provide soccer training for children and youth aged 7 to 35 years. In so doing, we keep schoolchildren and youth engaged in healthy activities. We also offer homework support. Services provided include: Educational Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 82 523 7795

Physical 31 Meintjies Street, Blydeville, Lichtenburg, North West, 2740

Postal 31 Meintjies Street, Blydeville, Lichtenburg, North West, 2740

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Foundation Drop-in Centre

NPO NO 097-575

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide child abuse awareness programmes at schools. We deliver health talks on personal hygiene and parenting skills. For recreational activities we offer indigenous games. We conduct home visits and offer lay counselling and material assistance. We also distribute condoms and raise awareness on the prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) of HIV and AIDS. We offer homework assistance and make referrals to relevant institutions. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 340 9711

E khassen@nwpg.gov.za

Physical 10478 Springbokpan, Itsoeng, 2744

Postal Private Bag X08 Itsoeng, 2744

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Gaabomotho Drop-in Centre

NPO NO 139-804

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We operate a drop-in centre serving vulnerable children. We run after-care services that include providing homework supervision and providing a cooked meal daily. We give educational talks to young girls and boys on issues related to health and hygiene, personal care and household chores. We distribute condoms and offer lay counselling to children who are emotionally troubled. Children are engaged in sporting activities and indigenous games every Friday. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 76 492 2651

Physical 4373 Extension 3, Boikhutso Location, Litchenburg, 2740

Postal 4373 Extension 3, Boikhutso Location, Litchenburg, 2740

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ipopeng Home-Based Care

NPO NO 067-633

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for the sick and support services for vulnerable children in affected households. Where there is no primary caregiver we help by bathing and feeding the sick. As part of our HIV and AIDS programme we assist with family planning advice, provide HIV and AIDS prevention services and distribute condoms. Along with assisting with grant applications, we offer trauma debriefing and bereavement counselling and give talks on health and hygiene and social and personal skills. We also conduct fund-raising events, distribute donations, and provide material support to those in need. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 84 628 9470

Physical Opposite Bontle Primary School, Schoongezicht Village, Itsoeng

Postal PO Box 413, Itsoeng, North West, 2744

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Fee



Keaotshepa Drop-in Centre

NPO NO 080-105

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We offer the Isibindi programme to the community. We have trained child and youth care workers who visit children in their homes to ensure that their needs are addressed. We give counselling and assist with creating memory boxes as a way of providing support to children who have lost their loved ones. We run HIV-prevention services such as condom distribution and teenage pregnancy talks to promote safe sexuality. We engage children in sporting activities such as soccer and netball. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 78 451 0445

Physical 570 Blossom Street, Blydeville, Extension 1, Lichtenburg, 2740

Postal 570 Blossom Street, Blydeville, Extension 1, Lichtenburg, 2740

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Mo-Bass Music Productions

NPO NO 075-571

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We teach children, youth and adult members of our community how to play musical instruments. A local church provides instruments so that the people we teach do not have to buy their own. We provide advisory information and HIV and AIDS prevention and awareness services. We also teach entrepreneurial skills and social and personal skills. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training.

C +27 72 542 0975

E mrj.shumane@gmail.com

Physical 2477 Zone 1, Itsoeng, North West, 2744

Postal 2477 Zone 1, Itsoeng, North West, 2744

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



NG Welfare - Lichtenburg

NPO NO 074-508

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide a comprehensive, professional social welfare service for all

members of our community. We help vulnerable children to obtain identity documentation, social grants and other forms of social welfare support. We counsel families in crisis and prepare documents for foster care applications for court. We do family planning and refer to clinics. We have services offered by qualified professionals and we offer home-based care training programmes for girls leaving school. We run programmes on HIV and AIDS and social and behaviour change and provide treatment-adherence support. We assist with locating accommodation for people who need a place of safety. We provide advisory information and have fundraising and marketing services. We distribute food parcels only to existing families and we offer material relief to vulnerable children and their caregivers. We educate on health and hygiene as well as social and personal skills. We facilitate access to education and offer homework support. In addition, we run child abuse awareness and prevention programmes. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, Economic Empowerment Programmes, HIV and AIDS, Legal Assistance, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Organisational Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 73 660 8700 / **F** +27 18 632 6848

C +27 18 632 4347

E ngwlichtenburg@gmail.co.za

Physical 27 Gerrit Maritz Street, Klipkerk, Moedergemeente, Lichtenburg

Postal PO Box 586, Lichtenburg, 2740

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Afrikaans

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Orphaned and Vulnerable Children Care

NPO NO 104-739

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide lay counselling and homework supervision. We offer life skills training in health, hygiene and parenting skills. We distribute condoms and run awareness campaigns in the community. In addition, we offer recreational activities such as indigenous games. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 79 072 6319

Physical 301 Mathebula Street, Biesiesvlei

Postal PO Box 149, Biesiesvlei, 2755

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana



Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Regololosegile Drop-in Centre

NPO NO 068-640

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide meals and offer different sports activities, dancing and music. Services provided include: Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities.

T +27 79 124 5278 / **F** +27 18 634 3483

C +27 60 306 5102

E tramosime@yahoo.co.uk

Physical 1804 Moduane Street, Bockhutso, Lichtenburg, 2740

Postal PO Box 1096, Lichtenburg, North West, 2740

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Sipruth AIDS Orphans and Community Organisation

NPO NO 122-160

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We care for terminally ill patients, including children by cooking for them and ensuring that their houses are clean. We run HIV-prevention services for youth, distribute condoms and raise awareness on safe sex. We also provide treatment-adherence support for patients who are on medication. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care.

C +27 79 844 4111

E siphon1.sm@gmail.com

Physical 1560 Bodibe Sholeng Section

Postal PO Box 1825, Lichtenburg, 2740

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tlhabologang AIDS Forum

NPO NO 006-064

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We

conduct workshops on HIV and AIDS in schools and the wider community. We educate and raise awareness among school-going youth on health matters and the prevention of HIV and AIDS. We provide home-based care and advisory information on children's rights. We refer children and caregivers to the Department of Social Development and assist with social grant applications. We run vegetable gardening projects to generate income, educate on health and hygiene, provide meals, and distribute blankets to those in need. In addition to offering trauma and bereavement counselling, we facilitate access to education and offer homework support. We also conduct child abuse awareness and prevention programmes. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 73 535 9960

C +27 18 673 1652

E Dikgangdvd@gmail.com

Physical 387 Van der Walt Street, Coligny, 2726

Postal 387 Van der Walt Street, Coligny, 2726

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Kagisano/Molopo

Faith Mission Project

NPO NO 078-023

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and spiritual guidance services for community members. We have gardening projects that generate income and assist with applications for identity documentation. We run child abuse awareness and prevention services and HIV and AIDS prevention campaigns. We facilitate access to education, offer homework support, and give talks on health and hygiene and social and personal skills. We provide advisory information, assist in locating accommodation, and offer trauma counselling should there be a need. We also distribute food parcels to vulnerable children and their caregivers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support.

C +27 79 509 8889

E ntlhailemj@gmail.com

Physical House E99, Chief Block Section, Ganyesa, North West, 8613

Postal PO Box 281, Ganyesa, North West, 8613

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00



Service Costs Free



Mafikeng

Angels of Tomorrow Community Support Centre

NPO NO 062-059

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We run a drop-in centre for vulnerable children aged 3 to 17 years. Through our after-care programme we offer educational support, teaching children to read and write. We provide them with cooked meal once a day and engage them in health talks to address issues of drug and substance abuse. We do home visits to identify children who are not well looked after and provide care for them and their terminally ill caregivers by doing household chores such as cleaning, bathing them and cooking for them. We help children to apply for identity documentation with the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Social Welfare.

T +27 74 698 6286 / **F** +27 86 540 2104

C +27 73 217 6526

E atcsc.npo@gmail.com

Physical Stand no. 2781, Seweding Village, next to Waltor Tyre

Postal PO Box 264, Montshiwa Town, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Bogosi Children Youth Women Development

NPO NO 095-068

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide cooked meals to vulnerable children and those in need from Monday to Friday. We identify families of these children and provide them with food parcels once a month. We help children with their school work, assignments, reading and spelling. Our children play educational indoor games as well as outdoors on the swings, and games of netball and soccer. We have support groups that provide emotional and spiritual support for orphans and help them create memory boxes. At the beginning of each school year we provide children with school uniforms. We also assist with clothes which are donated by our partners. We have caregivers who do home visits and attend to patients who are bedridden. We provide health talks on our door-to-door campaigns. Services provided include: Educational Support, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support,

Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

T +27 78 861 8541

C +27 84 350 4689

E moemajm@sabc.co.za

Physical Stand No. 11036, Molelwane Village, Mahikeng

Postal PO Box 3198, Mmabatho, Mahikeng, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Botshelo Community Projects

NPO NO 023-861

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We have a drop-in centre that provide meals three days a week. We assist children with their homework on weekends. We also offer bereavement counselling to children who have lost their loved ones. We refer those in need of other services to the relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 18 384 1167

E samacauley@gmail.com

Physical Unit 2, 566 Cul 19, Mmabatho, North West, 2790

Postal PO Box 6937, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Dihatshwane Community Care Centre

NPO NO 078-030

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide cooked meals to vulnerable children from Monday to Friday. After the meals we assist them with homework. We also visit their schools to check on their educational progress. We do health talks with these children, their parents and those that stay with them, teaching young men and women to respect their bodies. We transport vulnerable children to health facilities and help them to adhere to their treatment. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support.

T +27 83 543 8199

C +27 73 484 6134

E dihatshwaneccc@gmail.com

Physical E146 Dihatshwane Village, Rooigrond



Postal PO Box 1575, Mahikeng, 2745

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Disabled People South Africa - North West (DPSA)

NPO NO 001-315

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. As a democratic cross-disability body, we are recognised as the National Assembly of Disabled People by Disabled Peoples' International. Our mandate is to ensure the development and integration of people with disabilities into all spheres of life in South Africa. We advocate for their rights and for them to enjoy equal opportunities socially, politically, and economically. We work with and advise organisations across all sectors, including transport, employment, education, health care and housing, to ensure that the rights of people with disabilities are realised. For children, we facilitate access to special schools, and offer counselling and support groups. We teach entrepreneurial skills, health and hygiene, social and personal skills, and arts and crafts. Our organisation also advocates for children's rights, provides information, and helps individuals apply for identity documentation and social grants. Services provided include: Educational Support, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

F +27 18 381 5049

C +27 18 381 5054

E peo@dpsa.org.za

Physical Office number 7, Museum Building, Corner of Tillarp and Carrington Street, Mahikeng, North West, 2745

Postal PO Box 3407, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Ephphatha

NPO NO 099-280

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide homework assistance to vulnerable children. We offer palliative care by bathing the sick. We serve cooked meals to school pupils after school. We refer clients to the Department of Home Affairs to apply for identity documentation and grants. We offer lay counselling and teach children about hygiene

and general life skills. We distribute condoms to prevent HIV and AIDS. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 82 672 7581

C +27 71 203 1781

Physical 3912 Gypsy Street, Unit 12, Mmabatho

Postal PO Box 24327, Mmabatho, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Kitso Maatla Educational Enterprise

NPO NO 076-079

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support services to terminally ill children and adults and offer support to vulnerable children in affected households. Our motto is to teach by showing and to learn by doing. Our services for vulnerable children focus on running life skills programmes that help children to develop and find positive ways of addressing challenges in their lives. We give talks on alcohol and substance abuse. We help very ill parents and children bath, clean their homes and cook for them. At local schools and in the community we run awareness and prevention campaigns on child abuse and HIV and AIDS. We distribute clothes to vulnerable children, provide advisory information and refer individuals to relevant service providers. We also offer sports, arts and cultural programmes. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 71 225 6469

Physical 365 Cul 13, Unit 2, Mmabatho, North West, 2790

Postal PO Box 4199, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Legae Motheo Shelter and Welfare Centre

NPO NO 073-492

We are a child protection non-profit organisation. We are registered as a child and youth care centre by the Department of Social Development. We provide safety, nurturing and care to vulnerable children who have been placed with us by an order of court. We facilitate access to education, offer



homework support and ensure that all children in our care get stimulation and medical attention should they need it. We offer counselling to children in distress and provide them with material relief. Through our in-house life skills programme we educate them about healthy living and hygiene as well as other life skills. We engage children in different sports and cultural activities. Services provided include: Child Protection Services.

C +27 82 219 6180

E lemosawec@webmail.co.za

Physical 52359 Seweding Village, Mahikeng, 2745

Postal PO Box 4867, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Child Protection Organisation (CPO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Lifeline - Mafikeng/Mmabatho

NPO NO 002-590

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We offer accommodation for up to six days to victims of rape and domestic violence aged 16 years and older. We assist traumatised people by providing counselling, emotional support and immediate crisis management. Our counselling is empathetic, non-judgmental and highly professional. We empower our clients to find lasting solutions to the crisis or issue they are facing. We run child abuse awareness and prevention programmes, have subsistence gardening projects and provide food supplements to the people in our centre. We offer advisory information and telephonic advice, and refer to relevant service providers. We screen people in Thuthuzela Centre for opportunistic infections. We also distribute condoms and run HIV and AIDS prevention services. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, HIV and AIDS, Housing/Accommodation, Information Provision and Referral Services, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 18 381 0976

C +27 82 494 8440

E cwebb@lifelinemafikeng.co.za

Physical 17 Connaught Street, Mmabatho, North West, 2790

Postal PO Box 6022, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



LifeLine Centre - Mafikeng

NPO NO 000-287

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We provide support services to traumatised children, youth and adults. We provide them with counselling, emotional support and immediate crisis management. Our counselling is empathetic, non-judgmental and highly professional. We empower our clients to find lasting solutions to the crisis or issue they are facing. We operate a 24-hour national telephonic counselling helpline (0800 012 322) and a Stop Gender Violence helpline (0800 150 150). Our 24-hour confidential crisis intervention service is available at no cost to all sectors of the community regardless of race, religion or social standing. We provide face-to-face counselling by appointment and offer a number of courses for individuals, corporate and civil society organisations. These courses include peer education and information-sharing on HIV and AIDS, a focus on personal growth, communication skills, and counselling skills for dealing with gender violence, HIV and rape. We also run outreach programmes in Ramatlabama and Molopo. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Information Provision and Referral Services, Life Skills Training, Organisational Support, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 82 494 8440 / **F** +27 dm in@lifelinemafikeng.co.za

C +27 18 381 0976

E admin@lifelinemafikeng.co.za

Physical 17 Connaught Street, Mafikeng, North West, 2745

Postal PO Box 6022, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Lokaleng Home-Based Care

NPO NO 069-782

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support services for children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS and tuberculosis (TB). Children are served an afternoon meal after school and get assisted with their homework. Regular talks are given on health and hygiene as well as alcohol and substance abuse. Children are engaged in traditional dancing and indigenous games for recreation. We provide pre-and- post- HIV test counselling and give counselling support to the affected family members. We raise awareness on child abuse and also make referrals to relevant service providers. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 76 395 2465

Physical Lekaleng Clinic, Mmabatho, North West, 2790



Postal PO Box 3176, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Omphile Community Partnership Care Centre

NPO NO 074-307

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We grow vegetable gardens the produce from which is used to feed vulnerable children and other members of our community who are poor or ill. We also provide counselling to vulnerable children and their family members. Services provided include: Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 73 576 4548

Physical 52143 Seweding Village, Mmabatho, 2735

Postal PO Box 4993, Mmabatho, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Operation Blanket

NPO NO 000-489

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for terminally ill patients and distressed families in need of immediate intervention through home-based care. We provide cooked meals and distribute clothes and blankets to children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We also provide information and raise awareness on HIV and AIDS at schools and in the community. We provide counselling for vulnerable children and their families. We screen for opportunistic infections and refer patients to the clinic for further medical attention. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 82 325 5773 / **F** +27 86 551 0047

C +27 18 381 0336

E info@operationblanket.org.za

Physical 11 First Street, Industrial Site, Mafikeng,
North West, 2745

Postal Private Bag X11, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Phuthi OVC Care Centre

NPO NO 075-117

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We facilitate access to education, offer homework support, and educate on health and hygiene. We provide information on children's, rights and do advocacy. We offer counselling and run sports, arts and culture programmes. In addition, we distribute condoms and offer HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 72 898 7477

Physical Next to Kgosi Tshidi Memorial Park, Makhubung,
Mafikeng, North West, 2745

Postal PO Box 3010, Makhubung, Mafikeng,
North West, 2745

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Realeboga Thusang Centre

NPO NO 079-371

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide breakfast and lunch for vulnerable children through our daily feeding scheme. We facilitate access to education and assist with homework. We also run sports, arts and culture programmes. Services provided include: Educational Support, Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 82 861 3994

E theresamogorosi@yahoo.com

Physical Stand 727, Ramatlabama, Mafikeng,
North West, 2754

Postal PO Box 8746, Ramatlabama, Mafikeng,
North West, 2754

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Reatlegile Community Partnership Care Centre

NPO NO 068-520

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We serve as a community care centre and home-based care service focused on caring for those made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We teach children of all ages how to protect themselves from abuse. We provide homework support and facilitate access to education. We serve meals three times a day, provide information, and make referrals to relevant service providers. We also run HIV and AIDS awareness programmes and distribute condoms. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support.

C +27 83 978 1062

E omamano@webmail.co.za

Physical Motlhabeng Village, next to Itumeleng Tuckshop

Postal PO Box 333, Motlhabeng, Mmabatho, North West, 2777

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Revival Fire Ministries

NPO NO 071-507

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide care, support and spiritual guidance services to the community. We offer home-based care where we bathe bedridden patients. We run HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns at the church and in the community. We provide information and refer to relevant service providers. We offer traditional dancing and have a youth choir as part of recreational activities. We provide meals every Sunday as well as during outreach programmes. We educate on alcohol and substance abuse, provide clothes and school uniforms to vulnerable children. In addition. We run child abuse awareness campaigns and offer trauma and bereavement counselling. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

C +27 82 862 6826

Physical 51167 Village, Mahikeng, North West, 2790

Postal PO Box 3884, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 24 hours

Service Costs Free



Sirologang Trauma Relief

NPO NO 073-507

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide a place of care and safety for children and adults who have experienced some form of trauma. Our primary focus is on victims of sexual abuse and domestic violence. We facilitate after-care, which includes cultural and recreational programmes, helping victims to cope with their trauma and improve the quality of their lives. We facilitate access to education, offer material relief to the victims and their families. We also offer trauma debriefing and counselling to those in distress. We serve meals and offer administrative, fundraising and marketing services. We provide advisory information, occasionally organise outings and run programmes on social and behaviour change related to HIV and AIDS. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Housing/Accommodation, Nutritional Support, Organisational Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities, Social Welfare.

T +27 73 569 3753

C +27 72 959 1725

E oatiroeng@gmail.com

Physical Office 3, Ganyesa Police Station, Ganyesa

Postal PO Box 628, Ganyesa, 8613

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Thusanang Community Care Centre

NPO NO 071-963

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We operate a community care centre providing home-based care services. We run child abuse awareness programmes, facilitate access to education and assist with homework. We offer general counselling, provide material relief to vulnerable children, and assist with applications for identity documentation. We also educate on health and hygiene and provide HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 83 313 9605

Physical 3412 Mocoseng Road, Mmabatho, North West, 2790

Postal PO Box 4431, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana



Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tsogang Home-Based Care

NPO NO 069-404

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to ill people as well as support and counselling for their vulnerable family members. We facilitate access to education and assist with applications for identity documentation. We teach children about health and hygiene and HIV-prevention services, and we distribute condoms to adults. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 18 383 3408

C +27 83 431 8420

Physical Makhubung Village, Makhubung, Mafikeng, North West

Postal PO Box 23238, Mahikeng, 2745

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tswelelopele Community Project

NPO NO 021-317

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We are implementing the Department of Social Development's Isibindi model. We provide holistic care and support for vulnerable children. We advocate for exemption from school fees and access to education. We offer lay counselling and succession planning and help children create memory boxes. We offer treatment support to children who are HIV-infected and assist them with accessing medication. During home visits we identify vulnerable children and assist them with social grants application. We run an HIV and AIDS programme where we distribute condoms and raise awareness about teenage pregnancy and how children can take care of themselves. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 78 913 9400

C +27 81 050 6149

Physical 11984 Magogoe Koi-Koi, next to Senkgwe Primary School

Postal PO Box 24165, Mahikeng, 2745

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Sepedi; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days 7 days (including weekends)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Wave of Change in Welfare and Education

NPO NO 075-303

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide First Aid treatment for minor ailments. We run HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns at schools and in villages, and offer treatment-adherence support. We provide information and refer to relevant service providers. For recreation, we offer traditional dancing, football and indigenous games, and we have food gardens to generate income. We conduct pre- and post-HIV and AIDS test counselling as well as trauma debriefing and bereavement counselling. We offer homework support and facilitate access to education. We run Child Protection Services and awareness campaigns in villages, teaching children about the different types of abuse. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Information Provision and Referral Services, Nutritional Support, Primary Health Care, Recreational Activities.

T +27 83 532 3930

C +27 18 381 0961

E admin@sebonegotdc.co.za

Physical 58 Shippard Street, Mmabatho, North West, 2790

Postal PO Box 6265, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



We Can Remedial School

NPO NO 069-820

We are an education/research non-profit organisation. We provide a remedial facility that offers a variety of learning programmes for children with learning disabilities aged 4 to 18 years. We provide our learners with HIV-related awareness education. We offer a happy and caring environment through recreational and learning activities which address children's, intellectual, aesthetic, physical, social and emotional needs. We provide information should there be a need and refer to relevant service providers. We educate on health and hygiene and give talks on alcohol and substance abuse. We provide spiritual counselling and teach children how to read and write, especially those who missed early foundation education. In addition, we run child abuse awareness programmes. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life



Ngaka Modiri Molema

Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 76 730 2305

E cathy.mathiba@gmail.com

Physical 27 Clarendon Street, Mmabatho, North West, 2790

Postal PO Box 3825, Mmabatho, North West, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Ramotshere Moiloa

Beleganang Home-Based Care

NPO NO 026-282

We are a community-based and non-profit organisation. Our organisation provides care and support to vulnerable children and their families. We provide homework supervision and conduct home visits to ensure that caregivers prepare children to go to school and that they are wearing clean uniform. We provide treatment adherence support to make sure that our client adhere to their treatment. We also provide lay counselling when needed for the children's welfare. Health talks are also provided on health, hygiene and teenage pregnancy. We assist orphans to make memory boxes and also assist families with succession planning as well as drafting of wills. We conduct HIV and AIDS campaigns on a quarterly basis and also distribute condoms. Meals and food parcels are distributed when there are donations. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 78 363 1297

C +27 73 298 2483

Physical 07C Ramesega Section, Dinokana, next to Dinokana Health Centre

Postal PO Box 462, Dinokana, 2868

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Bophelo Ke Kgwetlo HIV/AIDS Association

NPO NO 074-791

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide support services to children and adults living with HIV. We run HIV and AIDS prevention campaigns and support

groups for them. We also offer social and behaviour change programmes, assist with applications for Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) houses at local municipalities. In addition to giving talks on health and hygiene, we provide advisory information and refer individuals to relevant service providers. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Social Welfare.

T +27 71 571 2091 / **F** +27 18 642 3795

C +27 18 642 2446

Physical Molopo Local HIV and AIDS Council, Bhyata

Building, 26 Gerritmaritz Street, Zeerust, North West, 2865

Postal 26 Gerritmaritz Street, Molopo Local HIV and AIDS

Council, Bhyata Building, Zeerust, North West, 2865

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sepedi; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:30-15:00

Service Costs Free



Dirisanang Information and Caregivers

NPO NO 036-479

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for sick children and adults and provide support for their caregivers. We monitor their treatment and give them moral support, distribute condoms and encourage social behaviour change. We offer advisory information, assist with grant applications, and distribute food supplements received from clinics. We also offer counselling and facilitate access to education. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 83 527 4115

Physical 179151 Motswedi, Motswedi Police Station, 2870

Postal PO Box 43, Motswedi, North West, 2870

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Ikageng Home-Based Care

NPO NO 075-272

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services. We provide care for HIV-positive individuals and support for their families. We also provide children with homework supervision and counselling. We run child abuse awareness campaigns, assist with applications for identity documentation, and offer crisis information and



interventions. We also assist with locating accommodation. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 73 965 6415

C +27 73 585 5524

Physical Matlhase Village, Mshenguville, Dinokana, North West, 2868

Postal PO Box 221, Mshenguville, Dinokana, North West, 2868

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; isiXhosa

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Mphe-Motho Home-Based Care

NPO NO 063-366

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to terminally ill patients, including children, and respite relief to parents living with children who are sick. We help children with their homework after school and, donations permitting, provide them with school uniforms. We provide advisory information on prevention services and social behaviour change to children in schools and to the wider community. Condoms are distributed, and lay counsellors provide basic counselling and support groups for children who are emotionally burdened. We refer children who do not have identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 78 435 6944/+27 73 776 5131

Physical Stand No. 2024B, Driefontein Village, Zeerust, North West, 2887

Postal PO Box 293, Swartfontein, Zeerust, North West, 2887

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



NG Welfare - Zeerust

NPO NO 074-516

We are a faith-based non-profit organisation. We provide a comprehensive, professional social welfare service for all members of the community. We help vulnerable children obtain identity documentation and social grants. We assist

with enrolment in schools, offer trauma debriefing and bereavement counselling as well as material assistance. We provide crisis intervention information, run HIV and AIDS and social and behaviour change programmes. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

F +27 86 218 2267

C +27 18 642 1312

E ngw.sztnw@gmail.com

Physical 23C Church Street, Zeerust, North West, 2865

Postal PO Box 353, Zeerust, 2865

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO); Faith-Based Organisation (FBO); Child Protection Organisation (CPO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Roma-Nna Home Based Care

NPO NO 048-817

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to children and adults in the community. We also provide care and support for their vulnerable family members. We visit the homes of vulnerable children and ensure that they receive appropriate care and support. Services provided include: Palliative Care.

T +27 73 103 2969

C +27 78 714 4764

Physical 258 Taung Section, Mosweu Village, Lerato, 2880

Postal PO Box 988, Lerato, 2880

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO); Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Soul Sisters Drop-in Centre

NPO NO 071-749

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide services to children of all ages. We provide a drop-in centre, a day-care and after-care facility for vulnerable children and youth. We also offer care and support to vulnerable sick children through our palliative care programme, which we administer in the homes of patients. Services provided include: Educational Support, Palliative Care.

C +27 72 860 6898

Physical 7 Blinkbaar Street, Henryville, Zeerust, North West, 2865



Postal PO Box 1203, Henryville, Zeerust, 2865

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana; isiZulu

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tlhabologo Drop-in Centre

NPO NO 067-362

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We offer home-based care and support services and a safe haven for vulnerable children at our drop-in centre. We run child abuse awareness and prevention programmes, facilitate access to education by assisting with homework, and offer counselling and support groups for adults. We provide material relief to vulnerable children and their caregivers, and educate on health and hygiene and alcohol and subsistence abuse. We provide advisory information on children's, rights and advocacy. We offer HIV and AIDS prevention services, distribute condoms, treat minor ailments and monitor growth. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

T +27 83 346 9954

C +27 78 624 3557

Physical Kgosing Section, Moshana Village, Witkleigat, Zeerust, North West, 2888

Postal PO Box 7411, Witkleigat, Zeerust, North West, 2888

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Tlhokomelo Home-Based Care and Drop-in Centre

NPO NO 077-387

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We operate a drop-in centre for vulnerable children. We care for children by assisting them with homework daily and distributing school uniforms to those in need. We conduct home visits to identify children and families who are in need of treatment-adherence support and ensure that they do not default from their medication. We distribute condoms in schools and in the community. We offer lay counselling and create memory boxes for children who have lost their loved ones. We take children to Safe Parks on weekends. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 78 685 7671

Physical 375 Rebuile Location, Groot Marico (next to Rebuile Location playground) 2850

Postal PO Box 46, Groot Marico, 2850

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Ratlou

Badira Mmogo Traditional Group

NPO NO 092-113

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide homework support and counselling support groups for vulnerable children. We run HIV and AIDS awareness programmes and teach children traditional games and sports. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 79 183 4478

Physical 5023 Zone 4 Bathobatho Village, Mareetsane, 2716

Postal 5023 Zone 4, Bathobatho Village, Mareetsane, 2716

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Bagomotsi Home-Based Care

NPO NO 033-898

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support for children in the community. We provide counselling and facilitate support groups to vulnerable children and assist them with creating memory boxes. We conduct talks on teenage pregnancy with young girls in schools. We assist the local health facility in tracing patients who have defaulted on their antiretroviral (ARV) and tuberculosis treatment and we assist by offering them counselling. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 72 950 1496

C +27 71 017 8633

Physical Stand No. 2856, Molong Section, Madibogo, 2772

Postal PO Box 128, Madibogo, 2772

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);



Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Boikago Home-Based Care

NPO NO 043-837

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to those made vulnerable by HIV-related diseases. We offer HIV and AIDS treatment-adherence support and distribute condoms. We provide information regarding children rights and assist with applications for grants and identity documentation. We give talks on health, hygiene, alcohol and substance abuse. In addition, we offer counselling and facilitate access to education, assisting with homework should there be a need. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 535 3269

Physical 10596 Matloding Village, Mahikeng, North West

Postal PO Box 17805, Tshidi Molomo, North West, 2735

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Karabelo Home-Based Care

NPO NO 054-581

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for sick children and support to families made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We run child abuse and HIV and AIDS awareness campaigns. We facilitate access to education and distribute clothes and blankets. We offer counselling services and give talks on health and hygiene as well as alcohol and substance abuse as part of our life skills programme. We have food gardening projects to generate income for the organisation. We also assist children apply for identity documentation and social grants. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

C +27 73 494 9144

Physical 1246A Setlagole Village, Madibogo, Setlagole, North West, 2773

Postal PO Box 378, Madibogo, Setlagole, North West, 2773

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Kgatelopele Home-Based Care

NPO NO 048-315

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support services to vulnerable children in our village. We support children through our homework supervision programme, educational talks on sexual reproductive health and teenage pregnancy. We provide treatment adherence support for patients who are on Antiretroviral Treatment (ARV). We conduct awareness campaigns on Voluntary Medical Male Circumcision (VMMC), Voluntary Counselling and Testing (VCT) and Prevention of Mother-To-Child Transmission (PMTCT). We provide counselling support services and memory boxes for children who have lost a family member. We also refer children who need identity documents to relevant departments. Services provided include: Psycho-Social Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training.

T +27 78 304 4181

C +27 78 304 4181

Physical 2323 Gathulo Section, Kraaipan, 2747

Postal PO Box 294, Kraaipan, 2747

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sotho; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Lesedi Community Project

NPO NO 054-530

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We implement crime prevention programmes and as part of our HIV and AIDS prevention programme promote healthy living and abstinence. We raise awareness on violence and victim empowerment, facilitate access to education, and offer counselling to victims of abuse. In addition, we provide information on children's rights and do advocacy. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Psycho-Social Support.

F +27 86 516 3223

C +27 74 329 0718

E mantjeanes@gmail.com

Physical 1126 Lehathlang Section, Madibogo, North West

Postal PO Box 557, Madibogo, North West, 2772



Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Moshawane Home-Based Care

NPO NO 079-054

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to those made vulnerable by HIV-related diseases. We visit the homes of vulnerable children, facilitate access to education, and offer counselling. We assist with grant applications, distribute condoms, and offer HIV and AIDS prevention services. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 76 547 6706

Physical Community Hall, Moshawane Village, Logageng, North West, 2759

Postal PO Box 10615, Logageng, North West, 2759

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Reathusa Home Based Care

NPO NO 041-582

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support to vulnerable children. We provide homework supervision for children in school, serve them cooked meals daily and support their families. We run a comprehensive health and wellness programme that supports treatment of individuals who are on medication. We conduct awareness campaigns and distribute condoms as a way of promoting safe sex. We offer lay counselling and assist with creating memory boxes for children who have lost their family members. We also refer to the Department of Home Affairs for legal assistance. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support.

T +27 78 718 9351

C +27 73 394 1943

Physical Stand no. 10173, Masamane Village

Postal PO Box 17747, Tshidilamolomo, 2753

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Sasane Home-Based Care

NPO NO 079-040

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for sick children and youth as well as care for their family members. We run child abuse and HIV and AIDS awareness programmes. We advocate for children's rights and give talks on health and hygiene as well as alcohol and substance abuse. We help children with their homework and provide counselling where there is a need. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 79 270 9478

Physical Next to Mhlelo Primary School, Sasane Village, Makgobistad, Mafikeng, North West, 2750

Postal PO Box 10893, Makgobistad, Mafikeng, North West, 2750

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Thusano Home-Based Care

NPO NO 040-108

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services to children and adults who are terminally ill. Children who attend school are assisted with homework every day after school. We provide treatment-adherence support to those who are on Antiretroviral (ARVs) treatment and we collect their medication from the clinic. We offer respite care for their caregivers during home visits. We also refer children in need of identity documentation and social grants to the Department of Home Affairs and SASSA. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Palliative Care.

C +27 72 786 6264

Physical No. 10535 Logageng House, Logageng, North West

Postal PO Box 10058, Logageng, 2759

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30



Service Costs Free



Total Control of the Epidemic

NPO NO 088-824

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We offer door-to-door counselling for people made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS. We provide cooked meals, homework support and support groups. As recreations, we offer cultural dancing, poetry and drama. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 73 559 2765

E mosimenegapo@gmail.com

Physical Zone 2, Batho-Batho

Postal PO Box 265, Mareetsane

Type Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Sepedi; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Total Control of the Epidemic

NPO NO 088-824

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide meals to vulnerable children who drop in at our centre on their way home from school. We assist them with their homework and engage them in recreational activities such as drama, poetry and cultural dances. We conduct door-to-door visits and counsel community members on HIV and AIDS. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 73 559 2765

E mosimanegapo@gmail.com

Physical Zone 2, Batho-Batho, Mareetsane

Postal PO Box 265, Mareetsane

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tshidilamolomo Home-Based Care Centre

NPO NO 040-360

We are community-based non-profit organisation. We provide services that promote the well-being of children. We assist children with homework from Monday to Friday and

provide counselling to those who are emotionally troubled and neglected. We run health talk events in the community where we address issues of teenage pregnancy, sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and drug abuse. We also have age appropriate support groups that addresses the same issues. We offer treatment support to patients with chronic illness, HIV and AIDS and tuberculosis. We refer cases of abuse to the Department of Social Development and those who need identity documentation to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 82 531 0983

Physical 10075 Tshidilamolomo Village, next to NG Kerk

Postal PO Box 17798, Tshidilamolomo, North West, 2753

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Tswaing

Khunwana Youth Development

NPO NO 074-073

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide support to vulnerable children and their families. We promote youth development in the community. We give talks on health and hygiene and alcohol and substance abuse. We also hold sporting activities and offer traditional dance sessions for children between the ages of 9 and 18 years. Services provided include: Life Skills Training, Recreational Activities.

C +27 74 383 7775

E jack.hope@life.co.za

Physical 652 Moirwagale Section, Khuhwana, North West, 2748

Postal PO Box 625, Khunwana, North West, 2748

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



Kopano Hospice

NPO NO 080-101

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide hospice services to individuals and children with terminal and chronic illnesses. On home visits we care for



terminally ill children, bathing them, cleaning their homes and ensuring that they adhere to their medical treatment. School going children are assisted with homework and served a cooked meal daily. We also distribute food parcels to vulnerable families and their children. We provide succession planning services and help create memory boxes for children. We provide grief counselling to help children cope with the loss of a parent, caregiver or family member. Children without identity documentation are referred to the Department of Home Affairs. Services provided include: Educational Support, Legal Assistance, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 78 590 3032

E motlhaolwang@gmail.com

Physical 10577 Ratlou Section, Kopela, 2774

Postal PO Box 561, Kopela, 2774

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 7:30-16:00

Service Costs Free



Seboma Care And Support

NPO NO 070-916

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide care and support services for vulnerable children. We run a feeding scheme and provide food parcels to child-headed households. On home visits we provide treatment-adherence support to children and adults on medication. We raise awareness about the prevention of teenage pregnancy and distribute condoms in schools. Through age-appropriate support groups, children and their caregivers receive lay counselling on issues that are troubling them. Children are engaged in sporting activities every day after school. Services provided include: HIV and AIDS, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Recreational Activities.

C +27 84 334 8665

Physical 3577 Exit 5, Ward 12, Letsopa Location, 2610

Postal PO Box 117, Letsopa Location, Ottosdal

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Suid Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie - Delareyville (SAVF)

NPO NO 001-459

We are a non-governmental non-profit organisation. We

are designated as a child protection organisation by the Department of Social Development. We provide statutory and social services to children and families to enable them to improve their quality of life. We work with children who have been abused, abandoned, neglected and provided vulnerable due to various circumstances. We support children during court proceedings, screen foster parents and monitor children who have been placed in foster care. We provide support to foster children and foster parents. We offer crisis intervention services, and offer advisory information on children's rights. We distribute food parcels, offer material relief to vulnerable children, and run subsistence gardening projects. We also provide trauma and bereavement counselling, facilitate access to education and provide school uniforms. In addition to offering HIV and AIDS prevention services, we assist with adoption processes, including recruitment and screening of adoptive parents. We conduct child abuse awareness and prevention programmes in the community. Services provided include: Child Protection Services, Therapy and Treatment, Educational Support, Legal Assistance, Nutritional Support, Psycho-Social Support, Social Welfare.

F +27 86 611 3450

C +27 53 948 0419

E savfdly@gmail.com

Physical 30 Oos Street, Delareyville, North West, 2770

Postal PO Box 46, Delareyville, North West, 2770

Type Non-Governmental Organisation (NGO);

Child Protection Organisation (CPO);

Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Afrikaans; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 09:00-1600

Service Costs Free



The Good Samaritan Project

NPO NO 094-693

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for adults and children with terminal and chronic illnesses. On home visits we care for ill children by bathing them, cleaning their homes, performing household chores and ensuring that they adhere to their treatment regimens. School-going children are assisted with homework and served a cooked meal daily. We distribute food parcels to vulnerable families. We also provide succession planning and help create memory boxes to help children cope with the loss of a parent, caregiver or family member. Children and caregivers without identity documentation are referred to the Department of Home Affairs and we assist those who need to apply for social grants. Services provided include: Educational Support, Legal Assistance, Nutritional Support, Palliative Care, Psycho-Social Support.

C +27 73 252 4261

E benKolojane@yahoo.com



Physical House No. 590, Kameel Street, Letsopa

Postal PO Box 444, Ottosdal, 2610

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Thusanang Home-Based Care

NPO NO 069-637

We are a community-based non-profit organisation. We provide home-based care services for sick children and adults, and support for the affected family members. We provide HIV and AIDS prevention services and give talks on health and hygiene as well as alcohol and substance abuse. We distribute condoms in the community. We facilitate access to education by assisting children with their homework. We also distribute clothes, stationery, canned food and blankets, which we receive as donations from individuals and companies. Services provided include: Educational Support, HIV and AIDS, Life Skills Training, Social Welfare.

C +27 83 369 0052

Physical 1028 Extension 7, Delareyville, North West, 2770

Postal PO Box 774, Delareyville, North West, 2770

Type Community-Based Organisation (CBO);
Non-Profit Organisation (NPO)

Languages English; Tswana

Service Days Weekdays (Mon-Fri)

Service Times 08:00-16:30

Service Costs Free



Appendices

1	Application for registration by a non-profit organisation Non-Profit Organisation Act, 1997 Section 13, Department of Social Development, South Africa	103
2	OVC Policy Framework Policy Framework for Orphans and Other Children Made Vulnerable by HIV and AIDS, Department of Social Development, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005	108
3	Social Grants Information You and Your Grants 2015/16, South African Social Security Agency (SASSA), SASSA House, Pretoria, South Africa	111



1. Application for registration by a non-profit organisation

Nonprofit Organisations
Act, 1997
Section 13

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION BY A NONPROFIT ORGANISATION

READ THIS FIRST

WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS FORM?

This form is an application by a Nonprofit Organisation for registration. Registration is voluntary. If the Nonprofit Organisation complies with the requirements for registration then the Director for Nonprofit Organisations will enter its name in a register and send it a certificate of registration.

WHICH ORGANISATIONS MAY APPLY FOR REGISTRATION?

Organisations such as trusts, companies or other associations established for a public purpose whose income and property are not distributable to its members or office-bearers except as reasonable compensation for services rendered.

WHO FILLS IN THIS FORM?

The office-bearer responsible for managing the nonprofit organisation.

WHERE DOES THIS FORM GO?

To : Directorate for Nonprofit
Organisations
Private Bag x901
PRETORIA
0001

OR

Human Science Research
Council
Fifth Floor (South)
134 Pretorius Str
PRETORIA
0001

OTHER REQUIREMENTS?

Two copies of the nonprofit organisations' constitution must accompany this form.

1. ORGANISATIONAL DETAILS

Name of the organisation

Physical address

Code

Postal address

Code

Tel ()

Fax ()

E-mail

Date of financial year-end



2. PARTICULARS OF OFFICE-BEARERS (If you have more office-bearers than is provided for on this page, please include the particulars of these office-bearers on a separate page and attach it to this application)

Name(s)	_____	Name(s)	_____
Surname	_____	Surname	_____
Address	Business _____ Residential _____	Address	Business _____ Residential _____
ID Number	_____	ID Number	_____
Contact details	(W) () _____ Fax () _____ (H) () _____ E-mail _____	Contact details	(W) () _____ Fax () _____ (H) () _____ E-mail _____
Capacity in Organisation	_____	Capacity in Organisation	_____

Name(s)	_____	Name(s)	_____
Surname	_____	Surname	_____
Address	Business _____ Residential _____	Address	Business _____ Residential _____
ID Number	_____	ID Number	_____
Contact details	(W) () _____ Fax () _____ (H) () _____ E-mail _____	Contact details	(W) () _____ Fax () _____ (H) () _____ E-mail _____
Capacity in Organisation	_____	Capacity in Organisation	_____

Name(s)	_____	Name(s)	_____
Surname	_____	Surname	_____
Address	Business _____ Residential _____	Address	Business _____ Residential _____
ID Number	_____	ID Number	_____

Contact details	(W) () _____ Fax () _____ (H) () _____ E-mail _____	Contact details	(W) () _____ Fax () _____ (H) () _____ E-mail _____
Capacity in Organisation	_____	Capacity in Organisation	_____



3. REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF THE ORGANISATION'S CONSTITUTION

(1) Compulsory requirements for registration in terms of section 12(2)

- (a) Each requirement from (a) – (o) must be reflected in the constitution. If the requirements are not satisfied the director will not register the nonprofit organisation.
- (b) Indicate in column 2 where in your organisation's constitution the requirements listed in column 1 are provided for.

Column 1	Column 2
REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION	Applicable reference in constitution
(a) Organisation's name(s)	
(b) Organisation's main and ancillary objectives	
(c) Organisation's income and property are not distributable to its members or office-bearers, except as reasonable compensation for services rendered	
(d) Provision for the organisation to be a body corporate and have an identity and existence distinct from its members or office-bearers	
(e) Provision for the organisation's continued existence notwithstanding changes in the composition of its membership or office-bearers	
(f) Members or office-bearers have no rights in the property or other assets of the organisation solely by virtue of their being members or office-bearers	
(g) Powers of the organisation	
(h) Organisational structures and mechanisms for its governance	
(i) Rules for convening and conducting meetings, including quorums required for and the minutes to kept of those meetings	
(j) Manner in which decisions are to be made	
(k) Provision made for the organisation's financial transactions to be conducted by means of a banking account	
(l) Date for the end of the organisation's financial year	
(m) Procedure for changing the constitution	
(n) Procedure by which the organisation may be wound up or dissolved and	
(o) Provision that, when the organisation is wound up or dissolved, any assets remaining after all its liabilities have been met, must be transferred to another non-profit organisation having similar objectives	

(2) Optional provisions in terms of section 12(3)

- (a) These provisions are optional (i.e. not compulsory) but desirable, as they strengthen the governance procedures in the constitution.
- (b) Indicate in column 2 where in your organisation's constitution the provisions listed in column 1 are located.

Column 1	Column 2
OPTIONAL PROVISIONS FOR REGISTRATION	Applicable reference in constitution
(a) Qualifications for and admission to membership of the organisation	
(b) Circumstances in which a member will no longer be entitled to the benefits of membership	
(c) Provisions for termination of membership	
(d) Provision for appeals against loss of the benefits of membership or against termination of membership, the procedure for such appeals and the body to which such appeals may be made	



Column 1	Column 2
OPTIONAL PROVISIONS FOR REGISTRATION	APPLICABLE REFERENCE IN CONSTITUTION
(e) Provisions for membership fees and matters determining membership fees and other payments by members	
(f) Provision that members or office-bearers do not become liable for any of the obligations and liabilities of the organisation solely by virtue of their status as members or office-bearers of the organisation	
(g) Provision for the appointment of office-bearers and tabulation of their respective functions	
(h) Procedure for nominating, electing or appointing office-bearers	
(i) Circumstances and manner in which office-bearers may be removed from office, provision for appeals against such removal, procedures for such appeals the body to which such appeals can be made	
(j) Provision that office-bearers are not personally liable for any loss suffered by any person as a result of an act or omission which occurs in good faith while the office-bearer is performing functions for or on behalf of the organisation	
(k) Provisions for making investments	
(l) Purposes for which the funds of the organisation may be used	
(m) Provision for acquiring and controlling assets	

4. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED

The completion of this part of the application form is not compulsory. The Directorate for Nonprofit Organisations seeks this information for administrative, background and research purposes. Your application will not be prejudiced if this part of the application form is not completed.

Date when organisation was established _____

Organisation's area of operation _____

Geographical _____

Sector _____

Is the organisation affiliated to any other body or structure? (If yes, please specify the name and contact details of this body or structure).

5. DECLARATION BY PERSON SUBMITTING THIS APPLICATION

I, the undersigned, declare that I am duly authorised by my organisation to complete and submit this application and that the information contained in this form is to the best of my knowledge correct.

Name(s) _____

Signature _____

Capacity _____

Date _____



6. DUTIES OF REGISTERED NONPROFIT ORGANISATIONS

Once your organisation has been registered it must:

- (a) Reflect its registered status or registration number on all its documents – section 16(3).
- (b) Keep accounting records – section 17(1)(a).
- (c) Draw up financial statements – section 17(1)(b).
- (d) Arrange for an accounting officer to prepare a written report – section 17(2).
- (e) Preserve its books of account, supporting vouchers, membership records and financial records and documents – section 17(3).
- (f) Submit to the Director of Nonprofit Organisations:
 - (i) A narrative report – section 18(1)(a).
 - (ii) Details of any changes of its office-bearers - section 18(1)(b).
 - (iii) Details of any changes of its address at which it will receive documents – section 18(1)(c).
 - (iv) Details of any changes in its constitution or its name – section 19.



2. OVC Policy Framework

POLICY FRAMEWORK FOR ORPHANS AND OTHER CHILDREN MADE VULNERABLE BY HIV AND AIDS

Purpose

The purpose of the Policy Framework is:

- To promote an enabling environment for more effective delivery on commitments to orphans and other children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS at legislative, policy and programmatic levels.
- To encourage flexibility, and effective harmonisation and coordination between various legislation, policy and regulations within and between government departments and between stakeholders at all levels.

Objectives

The objectives of the Policy Framework provide a framework to:

- To ensure coordinated action at national, provincial, district and local level to realize the rights of orphans and other children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS, their caregivers, families and communities
- To ensure that legal, policy and institutional frameworks for the protection and promotion of the rights of affected children are implemented at all levels
- To provide an overarching framework to support stakeholders in the development of comprehensive, age appropriate, integrated and quality responses to orphans and other children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS.

Strategies

The six key strategies, which will assist in developing comprehensive, integrated and quality responses for orphans and other vulnerable children at programmatic level are:

1. Strengthen and support the capacity of families to protect and care.

The family is the primary source of nurturance and care for children, and it is accepted that where possible, it is in the best interests of orphans and other vulnerable children to remain within their family and known community. When HIV and AIDS begin to impact on households the capacity of families to care and survive should therefore be strengthened.

Programmatic interventions that augment the competencies of families and caregivers include:

- The early identification of families, orphans and other vulnerable children to ensure access to appropriate services
- Enhance the capacity of families and primary caregivers to provide protection, psychosocial support and counseling to OVC, including very young children and those with special needs.
- The early identification of child-headed households and interventions to address their needs.
- Support for family succession planning and security of inheritance for children.
- Access to treatment, care and support for caregivers who live with AIDS, for their sense of well being and to live their lives with dignity. Support the competence of young peoples' life and survival skills. Strengthen household economic capacity through social security safety nets and food security.

2. Mobilise and strengthen community-based responses for the care, support and protection of orphans and other children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS

The community has been a safety net for families who were unable to meet the basic needs of their children. However, the impact and scale of the HIV and AIDS epidemic together with poverty, undermines the capacity of communities to provide for the care and support of affected children. Reinforcing the capacity of communities is therefore fundamental to the building of a response that matches the scale of the epidemic and its long-term impact on children.

Programmatic interventions to enhance the capacity of communities include:



- The support of local leadership in responding to the needs of community members who are vulnerable.
- The mobilisation of communities for the early identification of needy children and families.
- Expanding and improving community services for children and families, including those to child-headed households and households managed by older persons.
- Facilities for children in communities that provide added support e.g. safe parks.
- Child-care forums, together with relevant community leadership structures, are the key mechanism for community mobilisation. The forums are made up of community people and mobilise community groups to:
 - Facilitate activities that enable community members to talk more openly about HIV and AIDS and the impact of the disease on children, families and communities, and to in this way work towards reducing stigma and discrimination.
 - Recruit prospective foster care parents.
 - Facilitate community income-generating projects to help vulnerable households Facilitate processes that build the capacity of primary caregivers, community members and volunteers to respond effectively to the different needs of children.
 - Facilitate after-school care and holiday programmes.
 - Promote and strengthen linkages between community-based responses to orphans and other children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS with prevention, treatment and care programmes, including strengthening linkages with PMTCT interventions.
 - Establish and promote the use of community-based day care facilities for young children to provide respite for their care givers.

3. Ensure that legislation, policy, strategies and programmes are in place to protect the most vulnerable children.

It is the constitutional obligation of the state to protect and ensure the well being of OVC through programmatic interventions such as:

- Reviewing and developing national policies and frameworks, strategies and action plans and enhancing the capacity of government to integrate and coordinate these to protect the rights of children.
- Enhancing state and civil society capacity to deliver quality services, and monitor implementation of policy and programmes.
- Mobilise and ensure equitable distribution of resources to communities
- Ensure implementation of a supportive legislative framework.
- Provide protection and alternative care options for children in the absence of families to care.
- Create linkages between programmes and poverty alleviation strategies in the context of broader development.
- Monitor and evaluate the impact of HIV and AIDS on children.
- Ensure that orphans and other vulnerable children have access to basic services.

4. Ensure access to essential services for orphans and other children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS.

The circumstances and environments of many orphans and vulnerable children are a disadvantage to their securing essential services. Government and civil society structures therefore play a major role in extending services to under or under-served areas and helping OVC to access their rights.

Interventions include:

- Birth registration for all children.
- Strengthen and increase access to early childhood development services. Strengthen service delivery agencies and community structures that work with OVC to provide appropriate services.
- Motivate and secure access to learning and education for OVC.
- Ensure access to health, nutrition services, palliative care, and comprehensive treatment for HIV and AIDS, TB and STDs.
- Ensure access to information and services on prevention, including voluntary counseling and testing.
- Ensure access to safe water and sanitation.
- Ensure adequate housing for primary caregivers and child headed households.
- Empower children through life skills programmes.
- Facilitate peer support at school.



5. Raise awareness and advocate for the creation of a supportive environment for OVC.

HIV and AIDS are associated with fear, ignorance and denial and these lead to stigmatisation and discrimination. Interventions that help to reduce stigma and discrimination include:

- Facilitate and support activities to enable community members to talk more openly about HIV and AIDS.
- Raise awareness and encourage a community response for the care and support of orphans and other vulnerable children.
- Facilitate clear referral protocols, communication channels and other action links between service providers.
- Facilitate campaigns and interventions that use the media, high profile and other influential role models who demonstrate positive practices and attitudes in addressing, and/or living with HIV and AIDS.

6. Engage the civil society sector and business community to play an active role in care and support of OVC.

The escalating number of orphans due to the HIV and AIDS epidemic is a challenge that requires coordinated effort and expertise, including the skills and resources that exist in the business sector. South Africa requires balanced, healthy and educated human resources to sustain its economy and this can only be achieved by the active involvement of the business community in mitigating the impact of HIV and AIDS on children as this will contribute to human-centred development goals. Programmatic interventions for the business community include:

- Provide business expertise and professional advice in the management of OVC projects.
- Second skilled personnel as 'volunteers' to mentor and act as a catalyst in achieving project objectives.
- Provide training to communities, NGO's and the government.
- Mentor and coach community leaders in management skills.
- Provide project management skills on a part time basis.
- Assist in the development of systems and a data base.
- Provide the use of company facilities for community meetings and training.
- Provide legal advice on matters that affect children.
- Provide career and educational advice for OVC entering the labour market.
- Assist OVC in gaining a better understanding of the business environment.
- Deploy funding and financial grants to ensure sustainability of projects.

The full policy framework can be located on the website of the Department of Social Development at www.dsd.gov.za.



ENGLISH



sassa

SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIAL SECURITY AGENCY

You and Your Grants 2015/16

*[paying the right social grant, to the right person,
at the right time and place. NJALO!]*

www.sassa.gov.za 0800 60 10 11



Contents

- Introduction
- Types of grants
- What do you need to apply
- Where do you apply for a grant
- Date of approval
- Unsuccessful application
- Methods of payment
- Suspension of grants
- Restoration of grants
- Main reasons for lapsing grants
- Reviews
- Social Relief of Distress
- Amount of Grants
- Address List

Introduction

Social Assistance is an income transfer in the form of grants provided by government. A social grant refers to grants paid by the South African Social Security Agency that is: disability grant; grant for older persons and war veteran's grant; foster child grant; care dependency grant; child support grant and grant-in-aid.

As from 01 April 2006, the responsibility for the management, administration and payment of social assistance grants was transferred to the South African Social Security Agency (SASSA).

SASSA is a section 3A public entity, the focused institution responsible to ensure that government pays the right grant, to the right person, at a location which is most convenient to that person.

Types of grants

Social Assistance is provided in the form of:

- grant for older persons;
- disability grant;
- war veterans grant;
- care dependency grant;
- foster child grant;
- child support grant;
- grant-in-aid;
- Social Relief of Distress.



Qualifying Requirements

Social Grants

Grant for Older Persons

The applicant:

- must be a South African citizen; permanent resident or refugee
- must be resident in South Africa;
- Must be 60 years or older
- and spouse must comply with the means test;
- must not be maintained or cared for in a State Institution;
- must not be in receipt of another social grant for him/ herself;
- must submit a 13 digit bar coded identity document.

Disability Grant

The applicant:

- must be a South African citizen; permanent resident or refugee;
- must be resident in South Africa;
- must be 18 to 59 years of age;
- must submit a medical / assessment report confirming disability;
- Medical assessment must not be older than 3 months at date of application.
- and spouse meet the requirements of the means test;
- must not be maintained or cared for in a State Institution;
- must not be in receipt of another social grant in respect of him or herself.
- Must submit a 13 digit bar coded identity document;

War Veteran's Grant

The applicant:

- must be a South African citizen; or permanent resident
- must be resident in South Africa;
- must be 60 years and over or must be disabled;
- must have fought in the Second World War or the Korean War;

- and spouse must meet the requirements of the means test;
- must not be maintained or cared for in a State Institution; and
- must not be in receipt of another social grant in respect of himself or herself;
- Must submit a 13 digit bar coded identity document;

Child Grants

Foster Child Grant

- the applicant and child must be resident in South Africa;
- must provide a court order indicating foster care status;
- the foster parent must be a South African citizen, permanent resident or refugee.
- Child must remain in the care of the foster parent (s)
- foster parent must provide a 13 digit bar coded identity document;
- must provide a birth certificate for the foster child.

Care Dependency Grant

- The applicant must be a South African citizen, permanent resident or refugee;
- the applicant and child must be resident in South Africa;
- child must be under the age of 18 years;
- must submit a medical / assessment report confirming the child's permanent, severe disability;
- applicant and spouse must meet requirements of the means test (except for foster parents);
- the care-dependent child/children must not be permanently cared for in a State Institution;
- must provide birth certificate for the child;
- the applicant must supply a 13 digit bar coded identity document;

Note: the income of foster parents will not be taken into consideration





Child Support Grant

- the primary care giver must be a South African citizen, permanent resident or refugee;
- both the applicant and the child must reside in South Africa;
- the child must be 18 years of age or younger;
- must provide a birth certificate for the child;
- must provide a 13 digit bar coded identity document for the applicant;
- applicant must be the primary care giver of the child/children concerned;
- the child/children must have been born after 31 December 1993;
- the applicant and spouse must meet the requirements of the means test;
- cannot apply for more than six non biological children
- Child can not be cared for in State institution.
- It should be noted that one of the intentions of the child support grant is to ensure that children attend and complete

schooling. It is therefore a requirement that a school attendance certificate be produced for children aged between 7 and 18 years. However, failure to produce this certificate or failure to attend school will not result in the refusal to pay their child support grant.

Grant-in-aid

- the applicant must be in receipt of an Older Persons grant, Disability grant or a War Veterans grant, and require full time attendance by another person owing to his/her physical or mental disabilities;
- must not be cared for in an institution that receives subsidy from the State for the care/housing of such beneficiary;

Proof of identity

- Applicants who do not have a 13 digit bar coded Identity Book, or birth certificate for children involved in the application can still apply for a grant. Please obtain information from your nearest SASSA office on the alternative documents which are accepted for grant applications.

Where Do You Apply For A Grant?

- You apply at the SASSA Office nearest to where you live;
- If you are too old or sick to travel to the office to apply for a grant, then a family member or friend can apply on your behalf; with letter from you as applicant authorizing the application;
- Alternatively you may call the SASSA office to request a home visit;
- Your application form will be completed



- in the presence of an officer from SASSA;
- When your application is completed you will be given a receipt;
 - Keep this receipt - it is your only proof of application;
 - You do not have to pay any money to apply;
 - If your application is not approved by SASSA, you must be informed in writing as to why your application was unsuccessful;
 - You have the right to request SASSA to reconsider its decision, if you are unhappy with the decision made. If the reconsidered decision is still unfavourable, you have the right to appeal to the Minister of Social Development. The request for SASSA to reconsider its decision must be made within 90 days of you being informed of the outcome of your application.

Date Of Award Of Grants

If your grant is approved, you will be paid from the date on which you applied, unless you have applied for a foster child grant. Foster child grants are paid from the date of court placement.

If Your Application For A Grant Is Unsuccessful

You must be informed in writing of the reasons for the refusal of the grant application, as well as your right to request the decision to be reconsidered within 90 days of notification.

Methods Of Payment

Once your grant is approved, you will be issued with a SASSA payment card. This card is used to access your grant money. If you wish to use alternative methods of payment such as

- Banks including Postbank, or

- Institutions, you must contact your nearest SASSA office

Note: If you are unable to collect the grant yourself you may nominate a procurator to collect it on your behalf.

Suspension Of Grants

The following may result in the suspension of a grant:

- changes in circumstances (financial and / or medical);
- outcome of a review;
- failure to co-operate when a grant is reviewed;
- committing a fraudulent activity or misrepresentation
- Where grant was approved in error

Restoration Of Grants

An application must be made for restoration of a grant within 90 days of the suspension.

Main Reasons For Lapsing Of Grants

- death;
- admission to a State Institution;
- if the grant is not claimed for 3 consecutive months;
- when the period of temporary disability has lapsed;
- you are absent from the Republic; for a period of longer than 90 days
- If you cease to be a refugee.
- If the child for whom the grant is received turns 18

Reviews

You must declare any income at the time of application. This will form the basis on which SASSA will decide whether your grant must be reviewed. You will be notified 3 months in advance of the date of the review or the date on which the life certificate is due.





Life Certificates

If you do not collect your own grant with a biometric validation (fingerprint), you will be asked to provide proof of life once per year. You will be informed in advance of the requirements.

Social Relief Of Distress

Social relief of distress is the temporary provision of assistance intended for persons in such dire need that they are unable to meet their or their families' most basic needs. Social Relief of Distress is paid to South African citizens; permanent residents or refugees, who have insufficient means and meet one or more of the following criteria:

- the applicant is awaiting payment of an approved social grant;
- the applicant has been found medically unfit to undertake remunerative work for a period of less than 6 months;
- no maintenance is received from a parent, child or spouse obliged in law to pay maintenance, and proof is furnished that efforts made to obtain maintenance have been unsuccessful;

- the bread winner is deceased and application is made within three months of the date of death;
- the bread winner of that person's family has been admitted to an institution funded by the state (prison, psychiatric hospital, state home for older persons, treatment centre for substance abuse or child and youth care centre.)
- the applicant has been affected by a disaster as defined in the Disaster Management Act or the Fund Raising Act, 1978
- the person is not receiving assistance from any other organization or
- refusal of the application for social relief of distress will cause undue hardships.

Period Of Social Relief Of Distress

Social Relief of Distress is issued monthly for a maximum period of 3 months. An extension for a further 3 months may be granted in exceptional cases.

Note: No person who is in receipt of a social grant may receive the grant and social relief of distress simultaneously. Any person who received both social relief and a grant at the same time must repay the value of the social relief of distress received. This will be recovered from any social grant payment, including an arrear payment. However, where the person who is in receipt of a social grant received social relief of distress as a result of a disaster, that amount will not be recovered.

Responsibility of the Beneficiaries

It is the responsibility of beneficiaries to keep SASSA informed of changes in their circumstances and means, and to respond to any correspondence received.



Fraud

SASSA exercises zero tolerance to fraudulent activities

What Is A Means Test

In South Africa Social Assistance is subject to means testing which implies that SASSA evaluates the income and assets of the person applying for social assistance in order to determine whether the person's means are below a stipulated amount.

This means test is a way of determining whether a person qualifies to receive a grant as grants are indeed meant for those who have insufficient means to support themselves. The means test varies from one grant type to another.

Note: Grants for older persons, war veterans and disabled are paid on a sliding scale that is, the more private income you have, the smaller the government pension you will qualify for.

Asset And Income Threshold

Asset threshold:	1 October 2013	01 April 2014	01 April 2015
(Grants for older persons, disabled and war veterans only)			
Single person	R 838 200	R 891 000	R 930 600
Married person	R 1 676 400	R 1 782 000	R 1 861 200
Income threshold: (Annual amounts)			
Single person	R 50 340	R 61 800	R 64 680
Married person	R 100 680	R 123 600	R 129 360
Child Support Grants:			
Single person	R 36 000	R 37 200	R 39 600
Married person	R 72 000	R 74 400	R 79 200
Care Dependency Grants:			
Single person	R 152 400	R 162 000	R 169 200
Married person	R 304 800	R 324 000	R 338 400

Amounts Of Grants As At 01 April 2015

Grant Type	Amount payable as of 01 April 2013	Amount payable as of 01 April 2014	Amount payable as of 01 April 2015
Older Persons Grant (Old age pension)	R 1 270.00	R 1 350.00	R 1 410.00
Older Persons Grant (Old age pension): Beneficiary older than 75 years	R 1 290.00	R 1 370.00	R 1 430.00
Disability grant	R 1 270.00	R 1 350.00	R 1 410.00
War veterans' grant	R 1 290.00	R 1 370.00	R 1 430.00
Grant-in-aid	R 300.00	R 310.00	R 330.00
Child support grant	R 300.00	R 310.00	R 330.00
Foster child grant	R 800.00	R 830.00	R 860.00
Care-dependency grant	R 1 270.00	R 1 350.00	R 1 410.00



Contact Details

SASSA HEAD OFFICE

SASSA HOUSE
501 Prodinsa Building
Cnr Steve Biko and Pretorius
Street
Pretoria

Private Bag X55662
Arcadia, Pretoria
0083

Tel: 012 400 2000
(Switchboard)
Website: www.sassa.gov.za

EASTERN CAPE

SASSA Office
BKB Building
Cnr Fitzpatrick & Merino
Road Quigney
East London

Private Bag X9001
Chiselhurst
East London
5200

Tel: 043 707 6300
Fax: 043 707 6481

CPS Call Centre

072 306 3471
072 316 2050
072 311 3028

FREE STATE

African Life Building
75 St. Andrews Street
Bloemfontein

Private Bag X20553
Bloemfontein
9300

Tel: 051 410 8304/5
Fax: 051 409 0862

CPS Call centre

071 771 12 58
072 286 7972
082 259 8727

GAUTENG

28 Harrison Street
Johannesburg
2000

Private Bag X120
Marshalltown
2107

Tel: 011 241 8300
Fax: 011 241 8305

CPS Call Centre

078 731 5908
083 518 3152
072 311 3028

KWAZULU NATAL

1 Bank Street
Pietermaritzburg
3201

Private Bag X 9146
Pietermaritzburg
3201

Tel: 033 846 3300
Fax: 033 846 9595

CPS Call Centre

079 780 9040
079 780 9040
079 730 2499

LIMPOPO

43 Landros Mare Street
Polokwane
0699

Private Bag X9677
Polokwane
0700

Tel: 015 291 7400
Fax: 015 291 7996

CPS Call Centre

072 201 3930
072 204 3637
072 208 9522

MPUMALANGA

18 Ferreira Street
Nelspruit

Private Bag X11230
Nelspruit
1200

Tel: 013 754 9380
Fax: 013 754 9501

CPS Call Centre

082 701 5493
082 364 0614
082 967 2264

NORTH WEST

SASSA House
University Drive
Mmabatho
2735

Private Bag X44
Mmabatho

Tel: 018 389 4000

CPS Call Centre

082 344 0493
071 100 6483
076 710 0862

NORTHERN CAPE

95-97 Du Toit Span Road
Kimberley
8300

Private Bag X6011
Kimberley
8300

Tel: 053 802 4900
Fax: 053 832 5225

CPS Call Centre

076 030 9929
076 662 1545
072 186 8095
071 416 6324

WESTERN CAPE

Golden Acre
Adderley Street
Cape Town
8001

Private Bag X9189
Cape Town
8000

Tel: 021 469 0200
Fax: 021 469 0260

CPS Call Centre

072 268 4678
072 456 7506
072 453 7858





Department of Social Development
Amos House, President Mandela Road, Mafikeng, 2530
Private Bag X6 Mmabatho 2735
Toll free line: 0800 6010 11
www.csd.dsd.gov.za